Vol 8 No 1

January $3.50

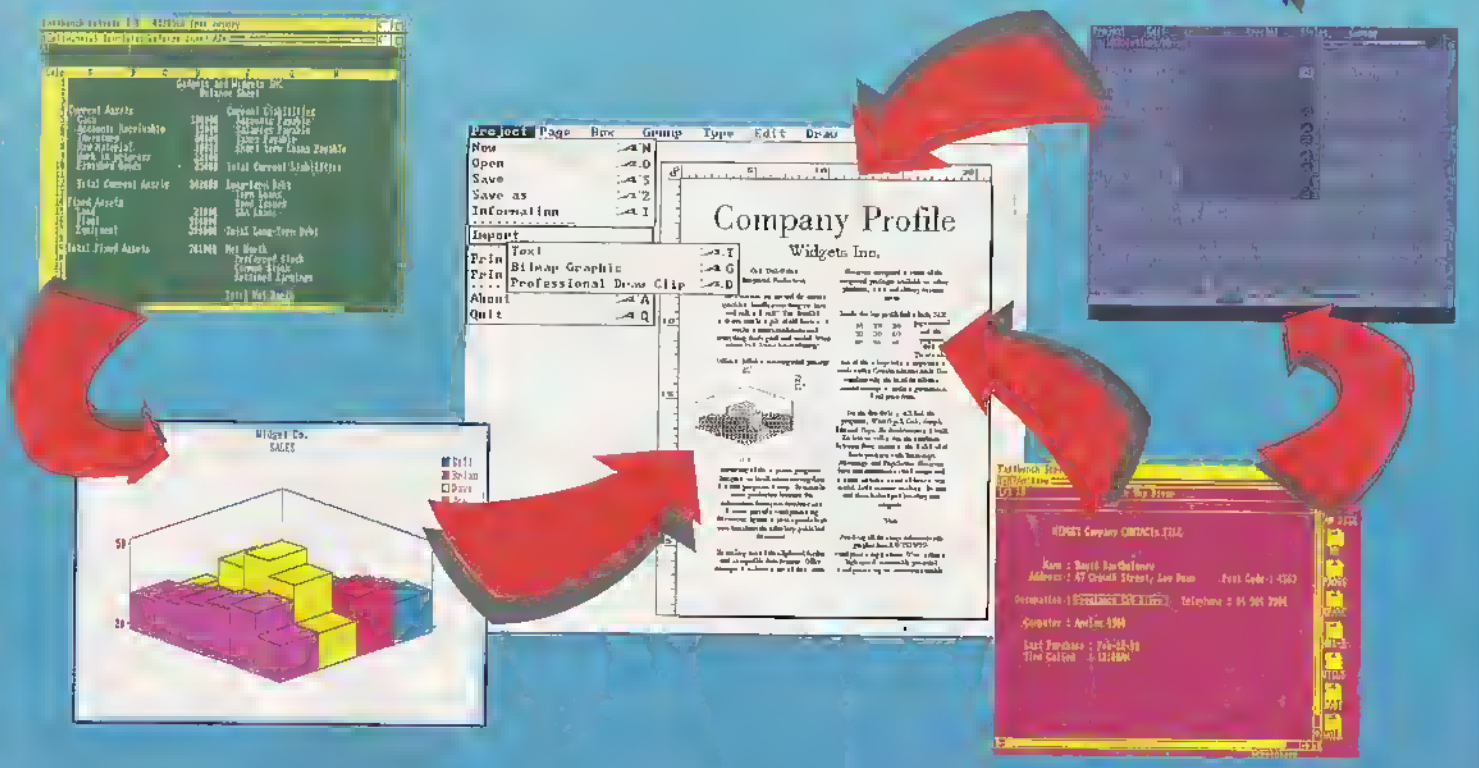
1991

The Australian COMMODORE and AMIGA REVIEW

TUGGERANONG
3 R $3.50
N/AGENT & STATIONER

Integrated with Gold Disk Office

Over 2,000,000 Amigas Sold!



Amiga Action Replay

What's happening in Education?

Indianapolis 500 - The Simulation Reviewed

Registered by Australia Post Publication No NBG 6656

* Recommended Retail Price Only

ProWrite 3.0

Finally, the word processor the Amiga® has been waiting for.

Distributed and Supported in Australia by:
Computermate
products (australia) pty. ltd.
9 High St., Mr. Kuring-Gai, N.S.W. 2080.
Ph: (02) 457 8388 Fax: (02) 457 8739
Technical Support Number: 457 8548

THE AMIGA 500 PC/XT IS HERE

RUN PROFESSIONAL
MS DOS SOFTWARE
ON YOUR AMIGA 500
AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD

KCS POWER PC BOARD

WHY DID YOU BUY AN AMIGA 500?

Of course, because of its superb graphics, music and animation capabilities. However if you want to get serious, you soon realise that it is distinctly lacking in memory and professional software.

Well - They Said It Could Never Happen - But It's Here At Last!

You! In your own home can transform your Amiga 500 into a real IBM compatible PLUS up to ONE AND A HALF MEGABYTE Amiga memory expansion.

It's simple - No screwdriver, no soldering iron and no technical knowledge required. Just turn your Amiga over, open the cover, slide the Power PC Board into the connector, close the cover and your Amiga PC/XT is ready. (In other words, no loss of guarantee)

You are now ready to use a wealth of professional MS DOS software at speeds faster than a PC/XT (incl. review). and in colour, with compatibility thanks to Phoenix-Bios.

You can also rely on the correct date and time at any moment in Amiga and MS DOS mode (with the aid of a battery).

- ★ Video support: monochrome, Hercules and Colour Graphics Adaptor (CGA) (4 and 8 colours)
- ★ Disk support: internal 3.5" external 3.5" external 5¼" drive. (Software-upgrade to H/D A590 in pipeline)
- ★ Including MS DOS 4.01, MS DOS shell and GW Basic (market value approx £130.00)
- ★ Including English Microsoft books + KCS manual + FREE software
- ★ Further exciting software upgrades in the pipeline
- ★ Available memory: 704KB + 64KB EMS in MS DOS mode, 1 megabyte + 512KB RAM (disk) buffer in Amiga mode
- ★ No extra power supply necessary thanks to the most modern CMOS and ASIC technology
- ★ OK with TV, No special monitor required

Compatibility is excellent, but no-one can guarantee every single program available therefore if your purchase depends on a particular program, please ask us first or send in a copy of the program. (With suitable S.A.E. if to be returned). Price subject to change without notice.

HPD Pty Ltd
5-7 Railway Terrace, Dry Creek, SA 5094
PO Box 121, Dry Creek, SA 5094
Phone: (08) 349 8486 Fax (08) 349 4667

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

EDITORIAL A meagre editor speaks! 3

RAM RUMBLES Media spattings 4

NOTEPAD What's new? 7

Caver fully calaur separated in Pra. Page an the Amiga

AMIGA

Gald Disk Office A. Farrell
Integrated office! 12

Actian Replay A. Farrell
Now for the Amigo 16

CLI - part 7 A. Leniart
AmigaDOS tutoriol 38

Shareware A. Leniart
What and why? 58

C64 / 128

Saund & Graphics G. Perry
hone your skills 49

The C64 Column O. James
News & Views 52

PD far yaur C64 G. Bussell
Software for cheap 45

User Graups
Commodore groups abound 64

EDUCATION

Educotion calumn A.Glover
Computers in Schools 21

Barney Bear A Glover
For 3-5 year olds 24

Mega Maths W. Fletcher
brush up your numbers 32

Vacab trainer A. Glover
for speekin' gooder 57

ENTERTAINMENT

That's Entertainment 65
Hints & Tips, Holl of Fame

Game Reviews 69
Universe - 3, Yolanda, Indionapolis 500
Xiphos, Manix, Team Yankee
Spellbound

Quick Shots 70
A first glonce at new gomes
Klax, The Immortal, Awesome, Sentinel Worlds

Adventurer's Realm 78
Help, Hints, The Dungeon
Legend of Faerghail

Advertisers Index 80

Australian Commadore Review:
21 Darley Rood Randwick,NSW 2031
Phone: (02) 398 5111
Published by:
Saturday Magazine Pty Ltd.
Distributian: NETWORK Distribution
Printed by: Ian Liddell Pty Ltd
Editor: Andrew Farrell
Praduchan: Brenda Powell
Design & Layaut: Andrew Dunstall
Subscriptians / back issues:
Dorrien Perry (02) 398 5111
Entertainment Editor:
Phil Campbell

VOLUME 8
NO. 1
JANUARY
1991

Advertising: Ken Longshaw (02) 398 5111 or (02) 817 2509

Editorial

An advertisement in an April 1983 *Your Computer* magazine reads in part: "16K Expander - $110, 3K Expander - $45, Atari 800 48K Computer - $1225". Yes, prices sure have changed. Why, you could probably find a 512K RAM expander for the Amiga 500 for not much more than the cost of a 16K model back in 1983. And who would think of paying $1200 for a 48K computer?

Of course, computer memory is one of the things that has dropped dramatically. However, even software has fallen in price. Whereas Amiga games used to hover around the $89-$129 dollar price, now you can pick up a good title for between $29 and $49. Now you would think the old argument about software pricing would be well and truly over. But no, we still get letters from people telling us programs should be as cheap as records, quoting the price of 3.5 inch disks at around a dollar, and where does all the profit go?

Well, I think it's high time we gave the software issue a rest. Commercial programs aren't about to get any cheaper and they don't really need to be. Shareware and public domain programs more than take up where the commercial range leaves off. The software market now offers a very complete price range and a huge array of products to choose from. Check out the story on Shareware in this issue.

In the crystal ball gazing department, 1991 looks like one of those uneasy years. The Amiga is selling well, but with Apple preparing to do battle with their new range (Classic, SI, LC) Commodore may be in for some stormy weather.

New software releases for both machine ranges are still bubbling forth. Rumours of the big boys (Ashton Tate and Lotus) moving into the Amiga software market are still circulating, but as yet remain purely as rumors. On the multimedia front things seem to be moving a little sluggishly, but this year could hold some surprises as 24-bit graphics displays and Newtek's Video Toaster continue to enjoy greater success. The Software Bakery are even considering a Music Blender to top it all off.

The crazy thing about all the hype about multimedia is that it is such a small market. When it comes to the Amiga at home, in the mass market, we're talking entertainment and wordprocessing, a bit of graphics and maybe some other applications in the music, animation or education areas. Wouldn't it be nice to see the marketing people return to the good old days of selling the machine on the basis of what most people will be using it for. Filling ads with animations one could only create on a high powered top end machine has no relevance for the average consumer who wants to write letters on something easy to use, file a few simple lists, play a lot of games, help their children's education, and generally feel good about the whole deal.

Andrew Farrell

Regional Computers

Amiga 500	$799.00
Amiga 2000 Special	$1549.00
Amiga 2000/40 Meg HD	$2299.00
Amiga 3000/40	CALL
Amiga Monitor	$449.00

Hard Drives

GVP A500 40MG Quantum	$949.00
GVP A500 40MG Series II	$1249.00
GVP A500 50 MG	$1399.00
GVP A500 100 MG	$1849.00
GVP A2000 HC8/40MB	$1179.00
GVP A2000 HC8/80MB	$1299.00
GVP A2000 HC8/100MB	$1499.00
GVP A2000 HC8/120MB	$1649.00
GVP A2000 HC8/210 MB	$2100.00
Amiga A590 20MG	$579.00

Printers

Epson LX 400	$269.00
Star LC 10 2	$329.00
Star LC 24-10	$549.00
Star LC NX 1000 colour	$369.00
Star LC 15	$579.00
Star LC 24-15	$799.00

Memory Expansions

512K A500	$78.95
1MB A1000/500 extern	$289.00
2MB A500/1000 extern	$399.00
2MB A500 external	$449.00
512K with switch & batt	$85.95
8MB A2000 2MB pop	$540.00
Expansion 512K/2MB internal A500	CALL
3.5 inch ext drive	$135.95
5.25 inch ext drive	$239.99
Action Replay	$155.00
Mouse	$39.99
Games port switch	$24.99
Video digitiser A500/2000	$99.99

Disk Count$

3.5" DSDD	.79c
3.5" DSHD	$1.80
3.5" Memorex	$16.00
Lifetime guarantee	

Public Domain

Fish 1/410, Amicus, Amigan, T-Bag, Faug, AMAZ, NZ including disk $1.50

We will never be beaten on price!

018 911 011 or 09 328 9062
PO Box E265, Perth 6001
611 Beaufort Street, Mt Lawley Perth 6050 WA

THE HARD DISK CAFE (THDC)

Shop 9 Akuna Lane
Mona Vale NSW 2103

Phone: (02) 979 5833
PO Box 879

ENTER

THE HARD DISK CAFE DEMO

COMPETITION

BORED OUT ON SCHOOL HOLIDAYS?
LOOKING FOR SOMETHING TO DO?

CONDITIONS OF ENTRY

1. DEMO MUST ADVERTISE THE HARD DISK CAFE
2. SUBMIT IN ANY FORMAT, eg,Amos, Sculpt 4D, etc and SUBMIT IN DISK FORM
3. KEEP IT CLEAN
4. NO CORRESPONDENCE WILL BE ENTERED INTO
5. ORIGINAL ART WORK AND MUSIC ONLY PLEASE.
6. ALL ENTRIES BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE HARD DISK CAFE.
7. WINNERS WILL BE ANNOUNCED IN THE A.C.A.R.
8. 1st, 2nd & 3rd PRIZES WILL BE AWARDED
9. LEGITIMATE ENTRANTS MAY SEND IN FOR A SCANNED LOGO ON DISK IF REQUIRED
10. HAVE FUN

1st Prize is a voucher to the value of $150.00
2nd Prize is a voucher to the value of $ 75.00
3rd Prize is a voucher to the value of $ 50.00

ENTRIES CLOSE 4th February 1991

RAM RUMBLES

Multicoin moke new models

The famous Starcursor joystick is now available with a rapid fire button, helping to maintain its title as best joystick. With a three year guarantee, no other manufacturer has come within a stick's throw of beating this beauty.

For the budget-minded an equally robust model which is a tad cheaper has also been released. It's called the StarFire and features a similar tough design. We've road tested it on numerous great games and found it's almost as good as big brother.

For more information call Multicoin on (075) 375 452 or speak to your local Commodore dealer about the one we recommend!

Cleon power for sofe computing

Power spikes and surges can play havok with home computers, especially if you live near an Industrial area or in a lightning prone suburb. One answer is to spend a little money on a protection board. Instead of spending $20 on a four outlet Kambrook, $59.95 will buy you a six outlet board with voltage surge and spike protection as well as a noise rejection filter. The unit helps ensure clean reliable power that won't send you spinning into a Guru at the slightest hiccup. A very worthwhile investment!

For more information call A.H. Kirk Trading on (02) 427 1861 or fax (02) 418. 7721.

Medio spottings ond Commodores ot work

Although the flood of letters has been reduced to a trickle, Commodores are still out there doing their thing. Our reader reporters roaming the air waves sighted these spots containing Commodore computers.

On the ABC an educational story called The Bamboo Brush was screened - a Canadian production about a Chinese boy living in Canberra. In one classroom scene every desk contained a computer - the old trusty Commodore PET! We wonder if they've upgraded to something else since the film was shot. Anyhow, thanks to Stuart Elfett for this one.

"Get Smart Again", the video, the one where Max and 99 get married, has a glimpse of the Amiga 1000 during the opening scenes. A clerk from Control is requested to look up some information on a former agent. Behold, the 1000 doing its thing with what our reporter alledges to be *Superbase*. A screen title along the lines of "Top Secret - Agent Information" appears. Next we see the personal details and a photograph of Maxwell Smart. We think it's *Superbase* too - thanks for the information, Bevan Harris of Kalgoorlie.

Let's drum up some locol press!

Wouldn't it be nice to see some more local press about the Amiga? Now we're not talking about cake shops in Alice Spring digitising icing patterns, but real information on what the machines are up to! Well, the *Sydney Morning Herald* has My Friend the Amiga running again, now being written by Tom Ellard ("Severed Heads" music whiz) - all the best, Tom!

However, many other magazines and newspapers seem to be ignoring the giant home computer market. In America *Amiga World* magazine started a campaign of letter-writing to help get some of these editors to look at the Amiga and at home computing. The letters were written to all those publications which aren't giving the Amiga a fair go.

How about we start something like that down here in Australia? There are lots of magazines that hardly mention Amiga even when writing about graphics, animation or multimedia. A little mention even on the subject of desktop publishing or word-processing would be great too! Why bother? Well, if more

continued on p. 6

Update

Happy New Year! We should like to take this opportunity to wish the avid readers of this column and their families a very very happy and successful 1991 and let's begin the year with really **BIG BIG NEWS!!!** Amiga Cricket - "AMIGA CRICKET" is now available. This brilliant game, written here in Australia , we are proud to say, is now available at your local Commodore dealer. This is one game that you will play forever (I am looking forward to my retirement so I can spend time playing Cricket, even in Winter!).

Other exciting new releases are the Power Pack, which is a games compilation containing LOMBARD RALLY, XENON 2, BLOODWYCHE and TV SPORTS - undoubtedly the best value package of its kind ever. Also newly available for the Amiga are the following games:

WILDLIFE: Top notch photographer is sent on worldwide assignment to film rare creatures.

ASTATE: Find the Statue and the source of its power - a unique animated adventure with brilliant graphics.

OVER THE NET: Beach volley ball - great frantic tournaments on some of the world's best beaches.

ROGUE TROOPER: The war on Nu-Earth continues - one of the genetically engineered soldiers turns rogue and tries to track down the traitor General.

DAILY DOUBLE HORSE RACING: Hundreds of horse/jockey combinations; fast or slow; replays or finishes: real time animation; multi or single player, 8 different bets.

ATOMIX: A great mixture of education and entertainment in this addictive puzzle game - you slide molecules around to form required atoms.

And don't forget about our great economy packs @ $16.95 - SPY v SPY; BOULDERDASH CONSTRUCTION KIT: DRAGONSCAPE, ecetera - be WICKED and insist on these.

Educationally speaking, please see our adverts on pages 25 and 51 for our new great additions to the Pactronics range on AMIGA.

Advertisement

Beauty and Functionality Redefined

THE NEW IMPACT SERIES II™ A500-HD+

The Next Generation in Amiga® 500 Add-On Peripherals

IMPACT Series II

Turn your A500® into a Serious and More Fun Computing Tool Today!

GVP's New SERIES II A500-HD+ is The Ultimate in Hard Drive, Memory and Expandability for your Amiga 500. Major features include:

Leading Edge
Same high-tech custom VLSI and ***FAAASTROM***™ features as GVP's new Series II A2000 SCSI-RAM Products.

Foresight
Unique new "Mini-Slot"™ brings out all the A500 expansion bus signals, allowing for exciting future expansion options – the only intelligent alternative to risky "Pass-Through" functionality.

Reliability
Includes internal fan to keep you cool and robust power supply ensuring your A500 power supply will not be overloaded. GVP will not compromise on quality and reliability!

Memory Expansion
Internal RAM Expansion up to 8MB using easy-to-install SIMM memory modules.

Sleek
Custom injection-molded styling perfectly matches your A500 for unequaled beauty and elegance, setting a new standard for A500 peripherals.

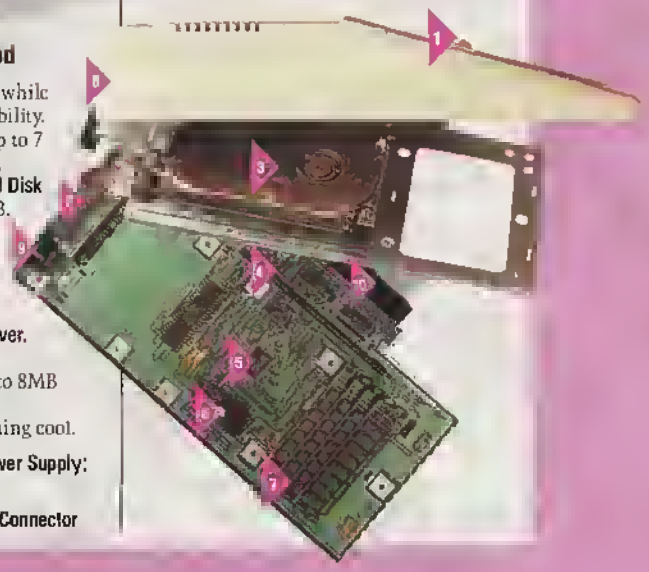
State-of-the-Art
New 1"-high internal hard disk drive; available from 40MB through 100MB.

Performance
Provides no-compromise hard disk performance which until now has never been seen on the A500.

Seeing is Believing
Take one for a Test "Drive" at your nearest GVP Dealer today!

Call for Special End-User Trade-Up Details!

Take a Look under the Hood



1. **Game Switch:** Enables RAM while enabling full game compatibility.
2. **External SCSI Port:** Allows up to 7 SCSI devices to be attached.
3. **1"-High Factory-installed Hard Disk Drive:** 40MB through 100MB.
4. **"Mini-Slot":** For future expansion options.
5. **GVP's Custom VLSI Chip.**
6. **GVP's *FAAASTROM* SCSI Driver.**
7. **Internal RAM Expansion:** Up to 8MB
8. **Internal Fan:** Keeps you running cool.
9. **Dedicated Universal Input Power Supply:** Included.
10. **Reinforced 86-PIN Card Edge Connector**

GVP

Educational pricing program now available.

Series II, FAASTROM and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc
Amiga and A500 are registered trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Distributed in Australia by
Power Peripherals Pty. Ltd. Expansion Solutions
P.O. BOX 555, LAVERTON, MELBOURNE, VIC 3028 AUSTRALIA
PHONE: (03) 369 7020 FAX: (03) 369 7020

☆ SUBSCRIBE ☆

The Australian
COMMODORE
and AMIGA REVIEW

Make sure of getting your copy Subscribe now!

Please enrol me for _____ issues subscription to The Australian Commodore and Amiga Review, commencing with the _____ issue.
I enclose a cheque/money order for $_____
Please charge my Bankcard
Bankcard number: _____
_____
Expiry date: _____
Name: _____
Address: _____
_____
_____ Postcode: _____

Please tick applicable box

First Subscription ☐
Renewal ☐

TO: The Australian
Commodore
and Amiga Review
21 Darley Road,
Randwick NSW 2031
(02) 398 5111

Rates within Australia:
6 issues $19.00 (inc postage)
12 issues $36.00 (inc postage)
Minimum OS postage $35.00 AUS
(Air Mail) more for some countries

If you don't want to cut this out photocopy it or just send a letter.

☆ NOW ☆

people read more about the Amiga and take it more seriously, more people will take the whole thing seriously and we're more likely to see more software and more support. So if you want more, write in to a publication, to the editor, and let him know that you'd like to see more stories about the Amiga. Be specific if you can - mention an instance when they really left the Amiga out of a story where it should have been mentioned. If we all pull together we can help improve our own turf!

Apology

Last month we published comments from several industry identities on what they would love to buy for themselves. In a moment of serious memory lapse, Mary-Louise Parkinson somehow became Mary-Louise Taylor. We apologise for this error.

C64 news

Turba Accelerator makes yaur C64 as fast os o Turba XT!

Fancy a little more speed out of GEOS? BASIC programs run too slow? How would you like a four times speed increase?

HPD are now shipping the Turbo Master CPU, a 4.09 MHz Accelerator for the C64 or C128 in C64 mode. The unit plugs into your expansion port in a sturdy steel case. On board there are four dip switches and a small reset button. The switches allow you to manually select the processor speed, enable software control of the same switch, choose between two Kernel ROMs or completely disable the cartridge.

All this ensures compatibility with a wide range of hardware and software. Even GEOS will enjoy increased screen refresh speeds. Disk loading and saving is improved four to six times and you can even add an optional JiffyDOS ROM designed especially to work with the accelerator.

Turbo Master works with GEORAM for the ultimate C64 - however it is recommended you get hold of a heavy duty power supply! Watch for a full review next issue.

For further information contact HPD on (08) 252 3300. Recommended retail price is $.....

Win $1000!

The first person to solve Gary McCleary's new C64 adventure The Space Explorer will win a reward of $1000. This adventure is all graphics, new for the C64, and as Gary says, "has a real pot of gold at the end of its rainbow".

So if you're looking for something to do in the holidays, see the advertisement elsewhere in this issue to enter.

C64 SOFTWARE

EXTENSIVE RANGE OF PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE FROM UK, USA, AUSTRALIA.
EACH DISK CONTAINS MANY EXCITING PROGRAMS FOR ONLY $5 PER DISK.

● SPECIAL ●
INTRODUCTORY
OFFER
5 DISKS - $20
+ FREE CATALOGUE DISK

● GAMES ● GRAPHICS
● UTILITIES
● TUTORIALS
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

☐ PLEASE SEND 5 DISK OFFER $20 CHQ/M.O. ENCLOSED

Please tick your preference(s):
_____ Games _____ Computing
_____ Art _____ General

☐ PLEASE SEND FREE CATALOGUE

Name: _____
Address: _____
_____ PostCode: _____

Post To:: BRUNSWICK PUBLICATIONS
29 WATSON STREET
BONDI NSW 2026

Notepad

Low-cost, high speed SCSI interface

Maxdrive Systems are shipping the new AdSCSI 2000 series SCSI controller for the Amiga. According to a speed comparison provided by the company, this new controller is significantly faster than alternatives. At $299 it is also significantly cheaper. With a 42Mb Quantum Hard Disk the total price hits $950 - still great value considering the speed and quality of such a system. The unit will auto-boot from a FFS partition, and supports full CBM Rigid Disk Block standards. Throughput doubles when used in a 68030 machine with 32-bit RAM. The entire range of ICD products are now available through Maxdrive Systems. For more information call (076) 302012.

Entry level word processor

QuickWrite is a new entry level word processor for the Amiga. It provides high performance and advanced features in a program that runs on minimal Amiga systems. Features include a fast "what you see is what you get" display, advanced mail merge facility, 50,000 word spelling checker, macros, an AREXX port, and automatically updated date and time markers.

QuickWrite also provides complete control over printing, including support for custom paper sizes, and the ability to print in Pica, Elite, or Condensed pitch.

QuickWrite is able to export and import text files in the format recognized by Professional Page, *allowing QuickWrite to be used as a front-end for composing articles that will be placed in a* Professional Page *document.*

Adding to QuickWrite's *usefulness is its file compatibility with* ProWrite, *one of the leading Amiga word processors. Documents can be transferred from* QuickWrite *to* ProWrite *without any loss of content or formatting. Since* QuickWrite *is file compatible with* ProWrite *you will never be forced to retype or reformat your documents should you later discover that you need the capabilities of a high end word processor. All of the documents created with* QuickWrite *will be immediately recognized by* ProWrite. *File compatibility also means that any program that can import* ProWrite *files will also handle* QuickWrite *files.*

Suggested retail price is A$99.00. It will require 512K of memory and Kickstart 1.2 or later. For information call Computermate on (02) 457 8388.

Scene Generotor

This product by Natural Graphics, enables the user to create realistic fractal scenery on the Amiga, including clouds, snow, greenery and water in IFF format. The user has complete colour and lighting control. Scene Generator supports six screen resolutions including overscan. Four modes of rendering include 10 second preview. It requires 1MB of RAM.

Distributed in Australia by M.A.S.T., 19-21 Buckland St, Broadway 2007. Phone: (02) 281-7411.

Top Form Version II

...has now been released. The program enables you to create professional custom forms in seconds, nat hours. Revisions or additions are easy. Forms can be any size up to 88 rows by 132 colonms. There is custom screen support including overscan. Intelligent logic connects lines and boxes perfectly. Word processing features such as cut, copy, paste, tabulation, smart returns, justification within each box, Ascii files can be imported. Mail merge function supported and programmable macras, including math macros, which can be embedded anywhere inside the form.

Printer support extends to whatever your printer supparts, nothing less, including downloadable font and font cartridge support and a printer utility to create custam drivers.

Over 100 pre-designed forms are included to customise.

Distributed by M.A.S.T. Phone: 281-7411.RRP: $129.

New structured drowing progrom

Graphic Designer, a new structured drawing program for the Amiga, promises to bring the powerful capabilities of structured drawing to a much wider audience. Graphic Designer is for people who need to create detailed and precise drawings, from the simple to the complex, but who don't have time to grapple with slow and difficult to use progroms. Graphic Designer is designed to be fast, intuitive and affordable.

Structured (or object oriented) drawing programs differ from normal paint type programs in their method of handling graphic elements. Rather than treating a graphic element as a collection of screen pixels, structured drawing programs treat them as independent objects that can be arbitrarily modified and arranged. This gives greater control over pre-

Amiga 500

VORTEX AT-EMULATOR
$649

Look at these features:
Run your IBM software
* Twice as fast as KCS Board
* 6 times faster than XT Bridgeboard
* Supports hard drive
* 640K memory in MS DOS mode

MINI MAX
MEMORY BOARD
INCLUDING 2M RAM
$399
Phone for details

Fonhof Computer Supplies
64 Cross Street, Baulkham Hills NSW 2153
Phone (02) 639 7718 Fax (02) 639 5995

aise positioning and appearance, and makes it much easier to later modify the drawing.

Graphic Designer overcomes the limitations of some packages' complexity by keeping the design simple using a responsive interface and a feature set designed with the non-professional user in mind. Most notable of the many features of Graphic Designer are "smoothable" curves using a Bezier smoothing algorithm, multiple drawing layers, a very flexible text handling system permitting the use of any Amiga font, size, and style, and an unlimited number of user definable multi-colour patterns. Graphic Designer also includes an AREXX port with a complete macro language, which makes it possible to automate the creation of drawings, and to interact with other AREXX compatible programs.

The program also provides comprehensive control over printing, providing options for reduction and enlargement, sideways printing, and adjustable print density. If a drawing is larger than a single page in size, Graphic Designer will automatically divide it into several seperate pages and print them in sequence. These can then be assembled into the complete drawing. Drawings of over 64 square feet in size can be created in this manner.

Graphic Designer has a suggested retail price of $125.00 (U.S.). It will require 512K of memory and Kickstart 1.2 or later. For information call Computermate on (02) 457 8388.

Mediashow

Coming soon from Gold Disk - whether you are creating business presentations, rock 'n roll videos, or just having fun, MediaShow will allow you to harness your Amiga's animation graphics and sound power. Think of MediaShow as a multi-media sequencer that allows you to combine and sequence animations, graphics, music, and sound effects into long running, dynamic movies and presentations.

Using its built-in video titler, you can overlay text on top of your movies with special effects such as multi-coloured extrusions, shadows and outlines. And you can easily add sparkle to your movies with the built-in wipes, fades, transitions, and dissolves - giving your movies that professional "Hollywood" look.

With the Amiga's multitasking capabilities and Gold Disk's patented technology, MediaShow automatically loads upcoming segments of your movie from disk while the movie is playing. This allows for long running, continuous playing animations - no more waiting for disk loads. All this power is available at the click of a mouse. MediaShow's unique timeline user interface makes creating movies a snap - no complex codes to remember, no fancy programming required. MediaShow supports files from most paint programs, 3D rendering and animation programs, music programs, and sound digitizers/editors. No additional hardware is required. At only $99.95 (U.S.), MediaShow should be available in the future from Dataflow.

(Ed - Sounds like a cut down version of Show Maker... hey, we still haven't seen that yet either!)

Hyperbook - the free form application generator

Move over CanDo? HyperBook from Gold Disk is the a tool for creating and managing information and presentations. Using a point and click interface you can create simple or complex personal, business, and education applications. Personalized appointment calenders, address books, interactive greeting cards, visual multimedia inventory lists, business presentations with interactive charts and graphs, custom teaching "books", and free form interactive educational presentations.

A picture may be worth a thousand words, but what if you could click on a picture and see those words. Need to understand the chart? Click on each wedge and see the data behind it. Want children to understand and enjoy learning about the solar system? Make each planet into a button that launches other pictures and detailed descriptions. This is just the beginning of what you can create quickly and easily with HyperBook.

HyperBooks are made up of pages (screens) that combine many different kinds of information and graphics in a free form manner so they are just how you want them. Anything on the page can become a button to launch you in new directions. And you build all this on the page as you use it, with simple point and click controls that mean you'll never have to type in a command. And using its extensive built-in AREXX support, HyperBook becomes a sophisticated authoriting system, encompassing all aspects of the Amiga. HyperBook can stort helping you today and grow with you tomorrow. RRP $99.95 (U.S.)... this one sounds like what we've been waiting for. Let's hope it's a bit easier than CanDo to set up!

GPterm update

GPTerm has jumped up to version 4.5. This update to the popular Australia communications package for ASCII and Videotext type BBS's is available to all registered users. To obtain an upgrade, registered users must return to GP Software, 21 Aloomba Rood, Ashgrove 4060 their old master disk together with cheque or money order for $32.50 (p&p included).

Some of the significant changes in Version 4.5 include :

•Fully buffered file I/O - more efficient file transfers resulting in better multitasking.

•Automatic detection and

BREAKING THE PRICE BARRIER

AMIGA 1 MEG memory boards dramatically reduced $299

Two boards in One!

FREE Bonus offer, XEL hardDrive interface included, save $200 off the price of a complete hardDrive.

Fully populated with 1MB of AUTO-CONFIGured FAST RAM for your 500 or 1000 computer.

Hard Drive Options

✲ 30 Meg	$899
✲ 40 Meg	$1099
✲ 60 Meg	$1299
✲ 105 Meg	$1799
✲ Hard drive Kits	$195

XEL Pty Ltd

G.P.O. BOX 121 Adelaide. 5001
Phone 08-2317396 or 018-824648 anytime.

initiation of ZModem downloads.

•Full support for Telecom's Discovery 80 service with automatic support for the Discover 40/80 "Dynamic mode switching" concept.

•Improved response from the file requester which remembers the file poths after disk changes.

•Addition of Amiga Shell-like buffered and non-buffered split window chat modes.

•Now two IBM emulations - IBM1 8 colours, IBM2 16 colours.

•Improved compotibility with IBM font graphics supporting the lower characters (< $1F).

•Improved VT100 emulation with automatic support for VT100 graphics character set and both 80 and 132 column fonts.

•Better support for multiple dialling of services - "NEXT" gadget added to dial window.

•User definoble borders, titles or screen depth gadgets. Interlace mode available in Amiga emulation.

•Full support for multiple serial devices and alternate serial.device drivers. All Amiga handshaking options are now available.

•More efficient overlay version for 512K users.

A2000 & NEC Multisync II monitor glitch

If you have an A2000 with which you wont to use both an NEC Multisync II & and the Enhanced Chip Set (ECS), there is some kind of problem which has been solved by Commodore with Part No. 390682 costing around $15. It plugs in between your monitor and computer. Works fine with Workbench 2.0 and Amax.

Quadrant *COMPUTERS, PERTH*

AMIGA ACCESSORIES		AMIGA SOFTWARE		COMMODORE 64/128	
4Way Joystick Adap	$22	3-D TEXT ANIMATOR	$74	ANIMATION STATION	$119
ACTION REPLAY CAR7	$175	3-D PROFESSIONAL	$498	APROTEK CART Expander	$55
Agiler Mouse	$69	AMIDRIVE ALIGN SYS	$55	APROTEK MODEM ADAPT	$37
AMAS Adv Midi & Sampler	$240	AMIGA VISION	$189	APROTEK MODEM Perfect	$20
AMAX inc Chips	$515	AMOS The Creator	$119	AZIMUTH DATA ALIGN	$27
AMAX V2.0 Software	$359	AUDIO ENGINEER	$149	FREEEZE MACHINE	$60
AUDIO ENGINEER +	$389	BABY 100,000 SPELLER	$45	GEOPRINT CABLE	$55
DIGI-VIEW GOLD V4.0	$279	BAD DISK OPTIMISER	$50	INKWELL LIGHTPEN	$110
Dr. T's Model A Midi	$135	BARS AND PIPES	$378	POWER CARTRIDGE	$60
EASYL A500 $750 A2000	$850	BROADCAST TITLER II	$378	SLIMLINE CONV CASING	$15
FRAMEGRABBER	$1200	CAN DO PRO PACK	$59	SUPER SNAPSHOT V5.0	$74
HI-TEK Monitor Filters	$39	CREDIT TEXT SCROLLER	$55	TURBO LOAD CART	$39
Hitachi B&W Camera	$695	DELUXE MUSIC CONST	$97	VSI IBM TO 64 ADAPTOR	$75
GENIUS MOUSE	$49	DELUXE PAINT II	$97	GEOS V2.0 C64 $55 128	$65
GVP PRODUCTS		DELUXE PAINT III	$97	GEOCALC 128	$45
Series II Hard Drives A500 2000 Call		DELUXE PHOTOLAB	$97	GEOCHART 64/128	$37
Accelerator Cards A2000 Call		DELUXE VIDEO III	$97	GEODEX 64/128	$37
KAWAI Funlab Music Sys	$950	DISKMASTER V1.4	$55	GEOFILE 64 $37 128	$45
KCS POWER PC BOARD	$589	DOS 2 DOS	$62	GEOPROGRAMMER 64/128	$37
MARCUS TRACKERBALL	$149	DR T'S MUSIC SOFT	CALL	GEOPUBLISHER 64/128	$47
Microwitch Kits	$17	Easyladger's Accountings	$375	GEOS DESK PACK 64/128	$47
MIGRAPH Hand Scanner	Call	EXCELLENCE V2.0	$279	GEOS FONT PACK	$37
MINIGEN	$479	GOLD DISK OFFICE	$375	GEOS INTERNAL FONT PK	$37
MODEMS all types from	$299	IMAGINE	$415	AWARD MAKER PLUS	$37
MOUSE MASTER now only	$70	KATIES FARM	$55	BILLBOARD MAKER	$39
PHILIPS Series II Mon	$485	McGEE	$55	BLAZING PADDLES	$40
Radical MIDI	$75	MUSIC X JUNIOR	$185	FLEET SYSTEM II	$55
SHARP Laser Printers	Cheap	PAGESTREAM V2.0	$335	FLEXI DRAW	$55
Sound Express	$110	PARAGON BBS V2.07	$375	PRINTER MASTER +	$55
SUPER AMI CARD II	$149	PEN PAL	$185	SUPERBASE 64 OR 128	$55
VIDI AMIGA	$239	Personal Finance Manager	$55	SUPERSCRIPT 64 OR 128	$55
3 5" Ext DVD & switch	$170	PRINT MASTER PLUS	$55	STAR CURSOR Joysticks	$49
501 Mem inc switch/clk	$125	PROFESSIONAL Draw II	$259	KEYBOARD SKINS ONLY	$39
4Mb Baseboard 1Mb Pop	$350	PROFESSIONAL Page 1 3	$299	COMPUTER COVERS	$15
4Mb Baseboard 2Mb Pop	$475	PROWRITE V3.0	$189	COPY HOLDERS FROM	$25
4Mb Baseboard 3Mb Pop	$605	QUARTERBACK Hd Util	$79	QUADRANT BRAND DISKS	$13
4Mb Baseboard 4Mb Pop	$735	QUARTERBACK TOOLS	$89	LASER PRINTING $1 PER PAGE	
1.8 A500 INT MEM EXP	$430	QUARTET	$89		
2Mb Minimega 1200/500	$489	SAXON PUBLISHER	$565		
8-UP 8Mb A2000 2Mb Pop	$670	SHOWMAKER	$379		
		SUPERBASE PRO V3 0	$305		
		TEXT ED PLUS	$110		
		WORKS PLATINUM	$185		
		YOUR FAMILY TREE V2 0	$110		

AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN

FRED FISH 1-410 CCCC TOPIK TBAG FAUG AMIGAN AMIGUS DEMOS

$2 EACH INCLUDING THE DISK

PUBLIC DOMAIN POSTAGE CHARGES
1-9 DISKS $2.00 10-19 $2.50
20-39 DISKS $5.00 40+ PLEASE CALL

POSTAGE CHARGES

AUSTRALIA WIDE AIR FREIGHT
3KGS FOR $8.00
CALL FOR SURFACE RATES

CATALOGUE OFFER

FREE EXTENSIVE PRODUCT CATALOGUE

SEND A SELF ADDRESSED STAMPED ENVELOPE
PLEASE STATE YOUR COMPUTER TYPE

PRICES AND SPECIFICATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

26 Rochester Way Dianella
P.O. Box 380 Morley WA 6062
Discovery 069005050
Pager (016) 983 333
Facsimile (09) 375 1113
Telephone (09) 375 1933

Trading hours West Coast
8am-6pm Mon-Fri, 8am-9pm Thur,
8am-5pm Sat
Trading hours East Coast
11am-9pm Mon-Fri
11am-Midnight Thurs
11am-8pm Sat

MAIL ORDER WELCOME

POPULAR MODULE EXCHANGE SERVICE

PARCOM Pty Ltd
Whites Hill Shopping Village
Samuel St
Camp Hill, Qld 4152
(07) 395 2211

GAINRUN Pty Ltd
7/27 Justin St
Smithfield
NSW 2164
(02) 757 1055

Send your PCB, PSU, Drive or Mouse for next day replacement.
Reconditioned Modules available for most models e.g.

C64, 64C,1541II PCB	$99.00
A500 PCB	$129.00
AMIGA DRIVE	$200.00
MOUSE	$50.00
A500 PSU	$75.00

ALL ITEMS MUST BE COMPLETE AND IN SERVICEABLE CONDITION

TWO MONTHS WARRANTY ON ALL MODULES
PLEASE CALL FOR FURTHER DETAILS

HI-TEK MONITOR FILTER

COMMODORE 1081: 1084; PHILIPS 8833: 8854:
ALL OTHER TYPES TO ORDER

Our high quality filters are made from optical quality 3mm Acrylic specially tinted. It's unique filtering qualities have been extensivelly tested and approved by Amiga user groups, doctors and government offices.

$39.95 inc P & P

Made in Australia 10 year guarantee

- TOTALLY ELIMINATES MONITOR GLARE.
- RESOLVES LONG EXPOSURE ADVERSE EFFECTS.
- PROTECTS FROM R.S.I. EYE STRAIN.
- ENHANCES ON SCREEN COLOURS.
- INCREASES IMAGE SHARPNESS.
- MAKES INTERLACE MODE VIABLE.

HARRIS HI-TEK PTY. LTD.
P.O. Box 112 Erina N.S.W. 2250
Tel: 02 671-1856 or Fax: 043 85-2051

MONITOR TYPE

PAYMENT: PLEASE INDICATE METHOD ☑ PLEASE DEBIT MY CREDIT CARD
VISA · MASTERCARD · BANKCARD

☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

☐ CHEQUE · P.O. EXPIRY DATE ☐☐

MR/MS/MRS SURNAME INITIALS SIGNATURE

ADDRESS

POST CODE

Letters to the Editor

CLI

Congratulations on the CLI Tutorials by Andrew Leniart. The clearest, most complete explanation I've read in a couple of years of searching after the truth. More please.

G. A. Barnett
MacQuarie ACT

Printing

I now buy this magazine as it is Australian and out of all the magazines it is the best for the price. One suggestion is that there be more programming. Maybe repeat some articles (machine code tutorial, picking a printer) or do some new ones on how to write adventure games leading up to shoot-em-ups. Try putting games, wordprocessors, utilities, to type in every month (include a checksum so you know when your wrong).

I have the new C64, a DM-6403c turbo datacorder, a 1541 II disk drive, 1351 mouse and the MCS810 (Okimate 20) printer.

When I bought my MCS810 I bought it for the colour printing, in the Pro Pak+. I went through the manual to find out how to colour print but all I found was how to print the colour demo. The manual said colour programs were on the disk provided but they weren't. I went back to the shop and asked for the disk, and was told they never received it. How do I get this disk and does anyone know of any other colour printing programs, (*Printshop* etc.).

I also have *Advanced Art Studio* which doesn't even print in black and white. Do you or anyone else know how to modify the program so it will print, preferably in colour.

Keep up the good work, you've got a great magazine.

Glenn Jones
Buderim QLD 4556

Ed: *Have you tried GEOS? Anyone else had any joy on this one?*

Upgrading to an A2000

I am at the moment seriously considering upgrading from my C64 to either an IBM compatible or an Amiga. However, before I make the decision, I must know a few things which I hope you will be able to answer for me:

a) Does the Amiga 2000 come IBM compatible?

b) What is the average price of the IBM Emulation Board for the Amiga 2000?

c) When the Amiga 2000 emulates an IBM, around what speed does it clock in at, and what sort of graphics quality is it (EGA, CGA, VGA etc)?

d) When the Amiga 2000 emulates an IBM does it act like a 286 or 386?

e) Does Commodore sell any 386 IBM clones, and if they do, what are their prices, their clock speeds and model names?

f) (most importantly) Which computer do you recommend, an Amiga 2000 that can emulate an IBM or an IBM compatible?

g) For the two machines, what are the best brands of PASCAL and C available?

My use of the system will be for word processing, music, graphics and primarily programming. I hope that you will be able to help me decide upon which computer is the best buy.

Preston Guise
Parkes, NSW

Ed: *IBM compatibility on the Amiga is a classic "me too" add on for around $1,400. The Bridgeboard is the product you're after - it is available as either an XT (old model second hand), or AT/286 (still available). Both are CGA and relatively slow, with speeds that clock in at the low end of the PC-clone market. Commodore do sell PC clones too, which are as good as most. But for your purposes forget the PC and go all out Amiga.*

C64 Basic limits

I am working on a very large BASIC program with many variables, and for some time I am continually getting out of memory errors. I've done exhaustive checks for faults within the program and everything is ok. The problem is insufficient RAM memory. Reading the June issue of ACAR and *Letters to the Editor* section, one chap in a letter published mentions you had written an article which highlighted the 1764 RAM expansion unit. I've known of the unit for sometime, but never pursued or thought I would have the out of memory problem until now.

Could you advise me where I could get one of these units in Australia, or USA or UK.

Another thing which concerned me with the 1764 was the confusion on the power supply. I was told it would not work over here. I have one of the early model C64's. Yesterday I contacted some software houses via phone (no luck) but one said they (Briwall ACT) had been using the 1750 512K RAM expansion model for the C128 computer without any troubles. I wonder if you have any knowledge of this use. In the March 1987 Compute Gazette, Tim Butterfield, in a article entitled *RAM Expansion for the C128*, sums up the article by saying as follows; "By the way, even though the connector looks compatible, don't try to plug either of the models 1700 or 1750 into a Commodore 64. The power supply isn't able to handle the load, and you're (likely) to cause electrical damage to the chips on board".

I would greatly appreciate your advice.

K. Mundy, TAS

Ed: *Yes, power can be a problem, especially on earlier C64's. You can buy a beefier power supply which will solve this problem. Adding extra RAM using the GEORAM expander might be the answer - but making use of extra RAM is fairly tricky from BASIC. A C128 might also hold the key, however I would recommend you take a close look at your program.*

Are you using integer variables where possible? Could you make better use of variables? Could you combine some program lines onto one line? There are many ways to crunch down the space taken up by variables. What about using POKES to store arrays of low values in $C000, 49152 memory?

Making Music is easy with the

KAWAI FunLAB MUSIC SYSTEM

INTRODUCING THE COMPLETE MUSIC SYSTEM FROM KAWAI

- No technical knowledge of MIDI is required to operate the software.
- No external amplification is needed.
- System operates on Amiga 500, 1000, 2000 and 2500.

THE KAWAI FunLAB MUSIC SYSTEM

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET...

KEYBOARD -	A 61 note keyboard with full size keys (colour co-ordinated with the Amiga), built-in stereo speakers, 100 different studio sampled instrument sounds, 100 accompanying rhythms, programmable One Finger Ad Lib feature, and lots lots more.
SOFTWARE -	Steinberg FunLAB software is a 5 track sequencer (allowing overdubbing and multi-track recording) with music notation display, song lyric display, jukebox feature, optional 'quantize' or error correct and three demonstration songs.
MIDI INTERFACE -	Compact MIDI interface which fits directly into your Amiga serial port.
MIDI CABLES -	Two MIDI cables for connecting the KAWAI keyboard to the MIDI interface.

AVAILABLE FROM:

Computermart Pty Ltd, WA (09) 328 9799
Computer Discounts, NSW (02) 281 7411
Hard Disk Cafe, NSW (02) 979 5833
Chanticleer Computer Centre, NSW (067) 72 8888
United Computers, Qld (072) 82 6232
Casino Computers, NSW (066) 62 5220
Stephens Music Centre, NSW (047) 51 6196
Master Systems, Vic (03) 720 6722
Gray's Music, NSW (065) 72 1611
Norsoft, Qld (077 43 4777

Fun music system LAB

KAWAI

Sounds great!

Or contact:
KAWAI AUSTRALIA PTY LTD
PO BOX 189
WATERLOO NSW 2017
PH (02) 663 0571
FAX (02)-662 4726

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Please send me more information on the Kawai FunLAB Music System

Name: .....

Address: .....

Phone: .....

I own a: .....

Gold Disk Office:
Integrated Productivity

by A. Farrell

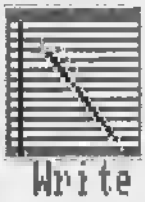
"New versions ore around the corner, quick, let's bundle everything we have ond sell, sell, sell!" Yes, bundled softwore con be o pile of old boots or it con be o smort combinotion of everything thot's good ond useful. Whot about Gold Disk's lotest offering?

Office is billed as an integrated package consisting of five separate programs. Integration should mean moving data between programs is easy. You can be more productive because the information from your database can become part of a wordprocessing document, figures in your spreadsheet or a bar chart for a desktop published document.

By making use of the clipboard facility and compatible data formats, *Office* manages to achieve some of these aims, although it is a tad clumsy in some areas.

Inside the box you'll find a hefty 348 page manual and five program disks, on which you'll find five programs; *Write/Spell, Calc, Graph, File* and *Page*.

No doubt seasoned Gold Disk users will notice the similarity between these names or the look/feel of these products with *Transcript, Advantage* and *PageSetter*. However, there are numerous extra features and in some instances some of these are very useful. Let's examine each one by one and then look at just how they can integrate.



Write

Avoiding all the snags inherent with graphic based WYSIWYG wordprocessing systems, *Write* offers a high speed, reasonably powerful wordprocessing environment suitable for either large documents or short notes. The program is very popular amongst professional writers for its easy editing capabilities, good search and replace options and ability to have several documents open at once. *Write* is in fact a new name for *Transcript*, a product which has been around for some time. There appear to be no obvious differences, although the file is about one kilobyte larger.

For those unfamiliar with the product, *Write* offers few of the modern bells and whistles many Amiga users are familiar with when it comes to wordprocessing. Formatting of text is handled by embedded codes which do not affect the text layout until it is printed or previewed to screen. This may sound archaic, but in practice is quite functional as many *Easy Script* users from Commodore 64 days will attest. It doesn't slow down editing, the more important process.

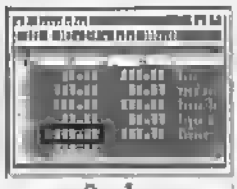
Furthermore, *Write* offers the ability to work very closely with *PageSetter, Page* or *Professional Page*. Formatting codes from these desktop publishing programs may be included in your document. A menu option allows you to hide these during editing, or reveal them for alteration.

If you have one of the aforementioned desktop publishing programs running, you can export to *Write* on the fly using a single key press. The formatting codes remain intact. The text can then be edited and returned to the program which sent it, once again with all layout codes intact. A very powerful, sophisticated use of multitasking which makes the job of editing text already in page layout an absolute dream.

Although short on fancy looks, *Write* still has plenty of power. It can automatically generate an index to a document from tagged key words. Mail merges can be performed and there is a powerful Macro function. For writers, there's also a vital word count option. The spelling checker works reasonably well, although the dictionary is very American. You can create your own user dictionary, but this is not automatic - new words cannot be added on the fly. There's no thesaurus.

Many editing and screen options can be altered and the majority can be set in the programs TOOLTYPES from workbench. You can move around your document by word, paragraph, document or screen. Highlighting text to be edited, or copied, is super fast. The editing facilities are amongst the best around on the Amiga today. The clipboard is not supported from *Write* - this is a real mistake! However, the document compatibility level is high. *Write* can get away with importing most document types without crashing - binary characters are stripped if they are undisplayable - but you may be left with lots of bizarre ASCII characters throughout your text.

Almost any wordprocessor will load a *Write* document, although the formatting codes will have no effect. *Write* can run on Workbench or its own custom screen in interlace or normal display modes. The colours are fully definable. Documentation is excellent. There's tips on conserving memory and plenty of real information on using the product fully. *Write* is for text based output - no fancy graphics, pretty fonts or funny columns. You can tell *Write* to use your printer's pretty fonts - but *Write* really comes into its own when used with *Page*. Together, they're a real team. Justifiably they could be called integrated.



Calc

Yet again, this program is unmistakably another renamed product - *The Advantage*. This time features have been stripped out and placed in separate programs called *Graph* and *File*. There you'll find all the fancy charts and a simple flat file database. This was done to

ensure the package could run in less memory.

The Advantage is well known for its more than average number of bugs. What about *Calc?* I couldn't compare file sizes since the portions were split off. It looks pretty much the same. The same old annoying window opens on Workbench, and then *Calc* runs in a separate window of its own or on its own custom screen - once again interlace or normal modes are supported. I loaded up the example Balance Sheet and noted that in one cell it told me that an unknown function was present. A little worrying. Is this an *Advantage* sheet running in *Calc* showing us that there is more missing than meets the eye, or just some little quirk?

Calc can handle up to a 32,000 by 32,000 cell sheet. Useless unless you have gigabytes of RAM.

In practice, *Calc* is comparable to *Maxiplan* in so far as available functions go (see figure 1). Each user will find a subset of these useful. The best part about *Calc* is it makes spreadsheets look much easier. The menus are clearly arranged with easy to follow gadgets.

Apart from the usual Boolean and Math functions and some useful Time functions, *Calc* also has:-

Statistical Functions

AVG(List) Average of all numeric values in List.
Count(list) Number of items in the list which have a numeric value.
Max(List) Largest value in the list.
Min(list) Smallest value in the List.
STDEV(list) Standard deviation of all numeric values in List.
VAR(list) Variance of all numeric values in list.

Financial Functions

FV(Rate, Number of Periods, Payment) Future value for a series of equal payments.
FVV(Rate, Range) Future value of a series of payments.
IRR(Guess Range) Internal rate of return for an investment.
NPER(Rate, Principle, Number of Periods) Periodic payments necessary to pay loan.
NPV(Rate, Range) Next present value of a series of cash flows.
PMT(Rate, Principle, Number of Periods) Periodic payment required to repay loan.
PV(Rate, Number of Periods, Payment) Present value of number of period payment.
RATE(Guess, Payment, Number of Periods, Present Value, Future Value) Rate of return for an investment that generates a series of number of period payments.

Index Functions

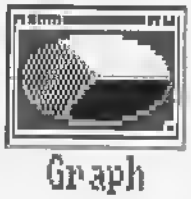
CELL(Row Offset, Column Offset)
CHOOSE(Offset, Range)
COL(Value)
HLOOK(Offset, Lookup Range, Search Value)
INDEX(Range, Row Offset, Column Offset)
LCELL(Name, Cell)
LRANGE(Name, Range)
RANGE(Row1, Column1, Row2, Column2)
ROW(Value)
VLOOK(Offset, Lookup Range, Search Value)

Calc will let you import *Lotus 1-2-3* files and *Maxiplan* files, with a few limitations on unsupported functions or use of defined procedures and macros.

Macros allows you to record and play back a series of key strokes. This is useful for automating often used procedures, or controlling user input. Even more impressive is the AREXX support, which enables a script to be linked to a cell. This has many uses for linking applications to create a powerful hybrid marriage of programs. One use suggested in the manual would be for a portfolio of shares. An update button could trigger a terminal program such as *Atalk-III* to call a modem service, retrieve the latest figures and automatically update the spreadsheet. Sounds great, but you'll also need Workbench 2.0 or AREXX and a little knowledge about AREXX scripts to get it all going smoothly.

Another nifty feature which also makes good use of *Write* is the extended Cell Note function. Any cell may have a text file attached to it. You'll need to run Write first, then run *Calc*. You can then attach a text file to a call using the Commands/Cell Note/Extended option. Now when you click on that cell, *Write* will jump forward with the text file loading up (or loaded if you have a fast hard disk). When you've finished, use the Send Text Home option (the same as you can when you use *Page*), and the text is saved and you're returned to *Calc*. A powerful feature for *Hypercard* type functions.

The print option includes a powerful sideways option for turning big spreadsheets 90 degrees to fit them on your dot matrix printer. We had a few little problems with the print option. Ensure each cell width is as wide as the widest text in that column. Overall *Calc* is reasonably powerful, especially when combined with *Graph*. The manual is also reasonably thorough, with plenty of tips and practical information. A few more examples would have been handy - there is room on the disk for these.



Graph

Think of *Graph* as *Calc* with enough editing facilities to edit your data, but enough removed to leave room for the *Graph* functions. A picture can tell a thousand words, and turning data into information by making it a picture is the purpose of *Graph*. Suddenly, sales figures become pie charts, class test results become scatter charts, monthly turnover figures become bar charts and everything is oh, so much clearer now.

Once you're staring a graph in the axis you can save it as an IFF image, CAD file or *Professional Draw* clip file - which you can then load into *Page* and print out on your Postscript laser or dot matrix printer. Of course, you can print from *Graph* too. Unfortunately, exported images are minus the all important legend and surrounding text explaining what it all means. A silly thing to leave out! There is lots of control of formats, headers, footers, data range, colours and textures. Easy to use, even if you're not into statistics.

TABLE 1

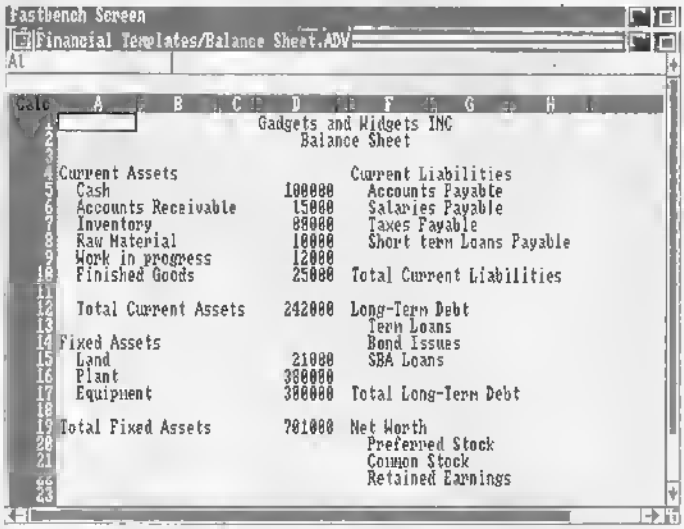
Name	Address	Phone	Occupation
Brain	13 Smith St, Balmain	987 551	Candle Stick Maker
Ian	52 The Crescent, Smi	666 784	Freelance Bike Rider
Jane	11 Smooth Way, Paris	234 123 674	Designer

File

Yet again, another extract from the original *Advantage*. Yet again, image *Calc* without all the *Calc* options, leave the editing bits behind and add a few flat file database options. What you have is a spreadsheet that works like a list manager. Data is organised in rows or records, with each column being a separate field. For example a simple address file might look like the one shown in **Table 1.**

Such an arrangement of data is not your serious answer to most business file needs which in many instances require cross references to other files such as inventory, transactions and the like. So, it is just a list manager - the word database is almost inappropriate.

Creating a new list or template is easy. Field editing is fast, with eight different types allowed for, helping to keep control on what the user may enter into each. Types include Text, Currency, Integer, Euro Date, Numeric, Logical, Date and Time.You can browse or edit your entries. There are also a number of powerful options such as range selection and mass editing - which unfortunately may not be conditional.



In full-screen each record is presented as one screen, one record at a time. The fields may be arranged so that all can be viewed together for easy editing. You can define your own screen formats, giving each file whatever name you please.

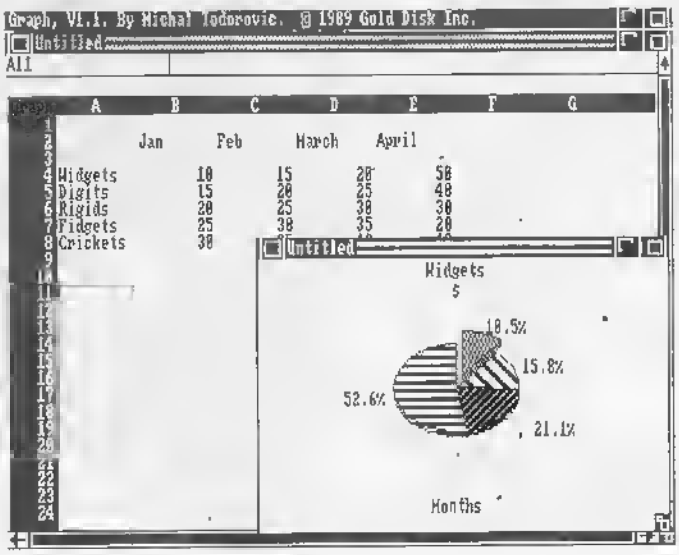
Multiple indexes are allowed, enabling you to keep your database in some sort of order. Several indexes may be open at one time, with each additional index further prioritising your data.

Getting information out of your database is achieved using filters or reports. A filter is a more specific method of selecting a range of records which fit certain criteria. For example, you might want to print labels for all of your clients or friends who own an Amiga. Looking at a field in their record called 'computer' you could print all those which contain the word 'Amiga'. Of course, that's assuming there is some way to print labels!

The report option is a little limited. You can only print out the data in rows and columns, however you can select which fields and in what order they will be printed. You can print to disk, and there's the option to add a header and footer if required. The contents of fields can be adjusted according to a formula, with a portion of the functions supported in *Calc* available for use.

An AREXX port is provided too - meaning it is possible to write crude but workable scripts to perform complex data operations which must be often repeated. Of course, this is still limited by the fact you can only have one file open at a time. There's also a useful Paste *dBase* function, which requires you to first have a suitable file definition loaded up. It's a shame *File* can't create one automatically.

Overall, *File* is a reasonably powerful list manager which could handle many small files which need to be kept around your home or office. However, there are some annoying limitations, especially when it comes to printing out your data.



Page

This one really has me puzzled. It's not just what it appears - *PageSetter* with a new name. *Page* actually has a number of features which are not in *PageSetter*, and not in *Professional Page* - but they're together here in *Page*. As far as desktop publishing goes, *Page* is no match for *Pagestream* or some other programs. However, in the low end publishing world, *Page* would stand up well against *City Desk* or other cheapie entry level programs.

Outline font technology is included, which means you have a huge selection of fonts (although only two are includ-

ed), and whichever you choose they'll always look their best. On screen they're very readable, and on a dot matrix printer the quality is astounding. You can print to a laser printer too if need be, as there's full PostScript support.

In the feature department *Page* offers all that we've come to expect as normal in the world of desktop publishing. It is a full-blown package with a high degree of functionality. Each page is made up of boxes which may contain text (imported from any one of seven different file types), bitmap graphics - including 256 grey scale images from a scanner or digitiser, or stuctured graphics created using *Page* or imported as a *Professional Draw* Clip - of which many are now available.

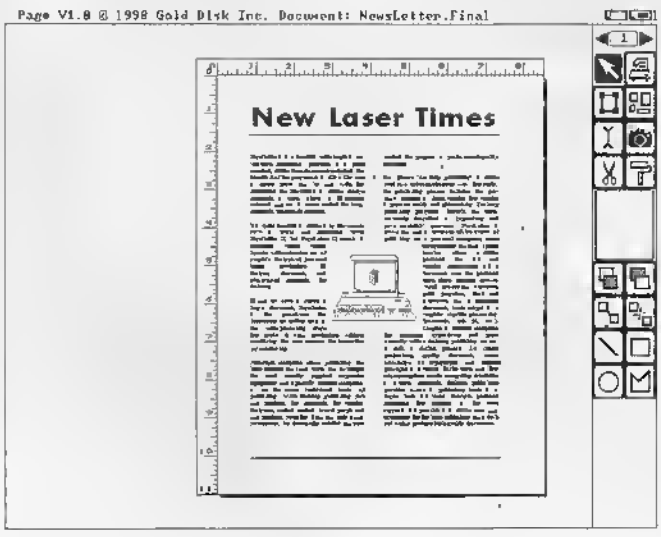
When you create a new page you have the choice to automatically generate a number of pages with preset margins, columns and gutters. Each column can be automatically linked too, meaning the text will flow straight from the end of one column into the start of the next. Boxes on top of boxes can be overlaid, or they can be selected to cause the text in the lower box to flow around the top box. This is great for placing graphics, headings or page graphics. The settings for each box can be adjusted simply by double-clicking on the box. A small window then gives you the option to select a border and fill, adjust the margins, TAB settings and box position along with a few other functions.

Boxes can be moved around together or as a group. Each text bex can contain many fonts, selected from the type menu. You can make many of these selections using keyboard short-cuts, which soon turn you into a very fast layout artist. However, for me, a serious *Professional Page* user, these short cuts were a constant source of frustration as they were just that little bit different from what I was used to. Why don't Gold Disk settle on some sort of standard for such things as selecting a font or point size?

The style menu offers you the ability to make text Bold, Italic, Outline, Underline, Shadow, Superscript or Subscript. *Page* has no kerning, however you can adjust the line spacing and select from any type of justification. Text editing is reasonable. The four levels of magnification help, as does the option to use interlace mode if you have a good screen filter to a Flicker-Fixer. Full cut, paste and copy functions are available along with a simple search and replace ability.

In practice, it's best to get the text right before you place it into a layout. However, if you forget to finish editing, you can run *Write* in the background, highlight the text you wish to export, and then zap it across from *Page* in one keystroke (see "Write" section for more details). Layout tools provide you with some handy options for speedy page design. Measurement can be in inches, picas or centimetres. You can have a grid of any size which you can optionally have all boxes automatically snap to. The box outlines and column guides can individually be turned off and on.

The fill pattern for text or boxes is something I envy - even *Professional Page* doesn't have this (next version maybe?). You can select from any of 16 fill patterns, or define your own. There are also a range of gadgets for manipulating fills - flipping them or rotating them as required. What is lacking in return for these wonderful fills is the old ink colour setting of *Professional Page* which lets you have grey text, or coloured text.



Page is a good quality mid-range publishing package for the Amiga. It offers all the basics plus a few whistles. It's very fast and rock solid. This is probably the best value program included in Office. Together with *Write*, you have all you need to create your own stationary, brochures, newsletters and the like. The output is superb and the manual is good.

Integration

So, after looking at the parts, what do they all add up to? The integration has been touched on, but to sum up, here's what you can do.

Text from *Write* can be used in *Calc* and *Page*. Graphs from *Calc* can be used in *Page*. Spreadsheets from *Calc* can be used in *Graph*, or exported as ASCII and then into *Page* or *Write*. *Graph* can use File files to make graphs. *File* can export to *Write* - ideal for a mail merge. *Page* and *Write* are about as integrated as you could ever hope. Last of all, you can also get *Lotus 1-2-3* and *Maxiplan* worksheets into *Calc*.

So, yes, the integrated tag is justified. Mind you, I would still like to see something equivalent to *Q&A* (an MS-DOS integrated package) available for the Amiga. Well, dream on, because this is it for now!

Conclusions

All the above programs should run in less than 512K. However, if you have several running at once, or you plan on using all the features of *Page*, one megabyte would be preferable.

Gold Disk have not made any duds. Sure, some of their products seemed to lack a few things. But the bottom line is, this is a bundle that contains real value. If you buy it, the programs aren't going to leave you thinking something you really wanted is missing. *Office* is truly a desk load of useful programs that could turn your Workbench into a real office.

Distributed by:
Dataflow
(02) 331 6153
RRP: $399.95

Amiga Action Replay

by Andrew Farrell

Datel Electronics have been replaying the action on the Commodore 64 for some years. Now they've cooked up a mean piece of action-grabbing hardware for the Amiga with many of the same old features as the big-selling C64 Action Replay cartridge, now pushing version 7.0.

When it comes to grabbing graphics, making a backup or trying to beat a hard-to-win game, the Action Replay cartridge is the device you need. The latest version of this neat unit connects to your Amiga expansion port with no pass-through. On top of the cartridge are a number of buttons and dials.

The first is called Freeze. This activates the main menu and allows all the snapping and grabbing functions. A small power LED lets you know all is well. At the other end of the top face is a SLOMO switch. When in the on position, a small knob allows you to dial up the speed of your Amiga. This is great for slowing down high speed action games or animations to grab images or see how to get past the trickier bits.

The unit comes with a utilities disk and a small 32 page manual which is organised as a reference manual. Some features are a little hidden away and there is no index to make location of obscure functions easy. Poor marks for this area of the product.

Plug the cartridge in (with the computer off!), and power up. You'll see a new sign-on message and then everything returns to normal. The fun begins when you press the Freeze button.

The Freeze button

Once you get to the point where you want to save the loaded game in memory (or any other program), or the right image is on screen (the SLOMO button can help here), press the Freeze button. You'll be presented with a simple text based command line prompt. From here there are a whole host of bizarre two and three character commands you can enter, and a number of function and hot-key type operations.The most useful of these for the beginner is Help. It's great to see someone actually making use of this key. All software developers please take note.

A few basic screen editing keys are provided. You can exit at any time by pressing 'X' - a double 'XX' will disable the cartridge completely. The only way to get the replay functions back is by a complete hardware reset.

Before you can SAVE anything to disk, you'll need to create an Action Replay FDOS disk. Apparently, Datel have introduced some fandangled new disk format. The downside of this is that you need the cartridge to load the resulting disk if it contains an entire program. Single IFF files can be copied off the disk using one of the included utilities. You can create a self-booting FDOS disk that could be distributed to those without the cartridge. However, this would make the path for would-be pirates a lot easier. So, Pactronics have chosen to remove the Install FDOS function from the utlilities disk.

Formatting is super-fast, at around 3 seconds I wondered how it could possibly be reliable. Who knows what wonders they've built into this cartridge to help it all work smoothly. Once the disk is ready you can save the program in memory. The file is first crunched and then saved. You may choose to save a specific portion of RAM up to a maximum of 940K.

Whereas SA "name" saves the current program, LR "name" LOADS it back. Interestingly, under the Reloading A Program heading I also found out how to SAVE a picture and SAVE a sound sample. Indeed, a well organised and arranged guide.

Feel like a little cheating?

A powerful function for those who like to beat the game at its own thing is the trainer option. By spotting locations which change between lives being lost using the in-built monitor, Action Replay allows you to edit the location you discover which contains the life's value. Bump it up a few and you can play a lot longer.

For real hacks the monitor provides simple assembler and dissassembler functions. Hexadecimal, binary and decimal numbers may be entered. Access to the COPPER list is provided along with editing commands. You can also edit sprites (useful for removing missiles in games), or view memory as text. A Range of U commands provide full access to system status information.

There's a handy hints and tips section which provides some real information on how to get many of these facilities to work for you. The text is oriented toward the more experienced user, with many terms best left to real programmers.

Grabbing pictures

Although little is mentioned about the many image manipulation and picture grabbing facilities of the cartridge, section 10 lists a whole host of additional features which allow you to get the right image you want. Many game screens are actually a combination of a number of different graphics elements. Action Replay does not happily combine these into a bitmap you can just grab. Sometimes bits seem to be missing.

Continued on p20

INTERLINK SOFTWARE PTY. LTD.

The **BEST** in *Amiga* Mail Order in 1990 is getting **BIGGER** and **BETTER** **in 1991**

We're giving **Mail Order** a good name !!

FREE
008
Order
Line

Australia's
Largest
AMIGA
Range

Firm echonge policies that protect your rights as consumers.

We wont to sell you solutions, not problems.

Buy your *AMIGA* products from the people who know ond use the *AMIGA*.

We run our business on networked A2000s.

All of our ods (both mogazine ond TV) ore produced on the *AMIGA*.

Your guarantee of the best price

PRICE MATCH POLICY

We will match any competitor's price advertised in this magazine

(specials excluded, subject to availability)

Established 1988

This is our third big year in the ***AMIGA*** arena.

Our customers have made us their **NUMBER ONE** choice for ***Mail Order*** software in Australia, and we fully intend to stay there.

Find out why more and more ***AMIGA*** owners are buying from ***INTERLINK***.

FREE PriceList !!

Bi-monthly AmigaLINK Magazine

Software **AND**
Hardware Specialists

Are you suffering from any of these ...

- ❒ Tired of getting an answering machine during normal business hours ?
- ❒ Sick of waiting a long time for your order from your current supplier ?
- ❒ Paying a small fortune in Freight Charges ?
- ❒ Trying to ask even a basic question on the phone, and getting less than a basic answer ?

Stop the agony !!

Buy from the compony you con depend on.

Switch to ***INTERLINK***

The AMIGA Professionals

INTERLINK

We're giving MAIL

ARCADE GAMES

ARMOUR-GEDDON	58.50
ATOMIC ROBOKID	57.90
AWESOME (w/T Shirt)	79.50
BACK TO FUTURE II	58.90
BILLY THE KID	CALL
BOULDERDASH CONS.	19.50
BUBBLE PLUS	47.90
CABAL	57.90
CRACK DOWN	57.90
CYBERBALL	47.90
DEATH TRAP	57.90
DICK TRACY	58.90
DOUBLE DRAGON II	48.90
DRAGON FLIGHT	77.90

DRAGON'S LAIR II (TIME WARP) 87.90

E-MOTION	57.90
FIRE & FORGET II	57.90
FLIMBO'S QUEST	57.90
FLOOD	49.50
GHOSTBUSTERS II	47.90
GHOSTS & GOBLINS	57.90
GREMLINS 2	57.90
HOT ROD	54.50
IT CAME FROM DESERT	57.90
JAMES POND	58.50
JUMPIN' JACKSON	47.90
KILLING GAME SHOW	59.50
LIFE & DEATH	59.50
LOTUS ESPIRIT TURBO	67.90
MAGIC FLY	47.90
MEAN STREET	76.90
MIDNIGHT RESISTNCE	58.50
NEW Y'K WARRIORS	47.90
NIGHTBREED	57.90
OP. THUND'RBOLT	47.90
PARADROID 90	57.90
PINBALL MAGIC	39.50
PIPE MANIA	57.90
PLOTTING	58.50
PROFESSOR MARIARTI	48.90
RAINBOW ISLANDS	49.50
REACH FOR STARS	47.90
RESOLUTION 101	57.90
RICK DANGEROUS 2	57.90
SATAN	59.50
SHAD/BEAST II w/T-Shirt	77.90
SIMULCRA	47.90
SLY SPY	77.90
SPACE ROGUE	69.50
SPEEDBALL 2	CALL
SPELLBOUND	57.90
STARLORD	CALL
STRIDER	57.90
STUNT CAR RACER	49.50
SUPER OFF ROAD	58.50
TEENAGE MUT. TURTLES	CALL
TEST DRIVE II	58.90
TEST DRIVE II DISKS	CALL
THE SPY WHO LOVED ME	57.90
TIME MACHINE	59.50
TORVAK THE WARRIOR	67.90
TURN IT	57.90
TURRICAN	57.90
UNREAL	59.50
UN SQUADRON	57.90
VENUS THE FLYTRAP	47.90
VIKING CHILD	59.50
WHEELS OF FIRE (COMP)	49.50
WILD STREETS	57.90
WINGS OF FURY	57.90
WRATH OF THE DEMON	CALL
XIPHOS	57.90
Z OUT	CALL
YOLANDA	59.50

STRATEGY GAMES

BATTLE COMMAND	CALL
BETRAYAL	66.90
CONFLICT IN EUROPE	57.90
COURTROOM	74.50
DEBUT	57.90
FIRE BRIGADE	47.90
GENGHIS KHAN	79.50
GOLD OF THE AMERICAS	47.90

HARPOON 68.90

IMPERIUM	48.50
KHALAAN	57.90
M1 TANK PLATOON	79.50
MIDWINTER	78.50
NORTH & SOUTH	57.90
OIL IMPERIUM	57.90
OMNICRON CONSPIRACY	67.90
OVER RUN	49.50
PANZER BATTLES	57.90
PRINCE OF PERSIA	58.50

POWERMONGER 57.90

RORKES DRIFT	57.90
SECOND FRONT	59.50
SHERMAN M4	57.90
SIM CITY	64.50
SIM CITY TERRAIN	39.50
SUPREMACY	69.50
TEAM YANKEE	77.90
TERRAN ENVOY	47.90
UMS II	CALL
WALL STREET	57.90
WARHEAD	57.90
WATERLOO	57.90

SPORTS GAMES

4D BOXING	CALL
CRICKET	48.50
DAYS OF THUNDER	58.90
HARD BALL 2	57.90
HARLEY DAVIDSON	58.90
HOCKEY SIMULATOR	47.90
INDIANAPOLIS 500	48.90
INT'L 3D SOCCER	57.90
INT'L 3D TENNIS	58.90
INT'L WRESTLING	48.90
JACK NICKLAUS GOLF	57.90
KICK OFF II	57.90
MIC/L WRESTLING 1990	58.50
MONDAY NIGHT FOOTY	86.90
O-P BASKETBALL	68.50
O-P HORSERACING	68.50
PARIS-DAKAR RALLY	57.90
PRO TENNIS	47.90
Q8 TEAM RALLY	CALL
STREET ROD	48.50
SUBBUTEO	57.90
TENNIS CUP	47.90
TIE BREAK	57.90
TOURNAMENT GOLF	CALL
TV SP. BASEBALL	CALL
TV SP. BASKETB'L	68.90
TV SP. FOOTBALL	68.90
ULTIMATE DARTS	48.50
WORLD CUP SOCCER	49.50

ADVENTURE GAMES

BANDIT KINGS of A.CHINA	86.90
BATTLETECH II	CALL
BUCK ROGERS	57.90
CADAVER	59.50

CAPTIVE 68.90

CASTLE MASTER	57.90
CHAMPIONS OF KRYNN	54.50
CHAMPION OF THE RAJ	64.50
CHAOS STRIKES BACK	69.50
CHRONO QUEST II	67.90
CODENAME ICEMAN	68.90
COLONEL'S BEQUEST	68.90
CORPORATION	58.50
CONQUESTS CAMELOT	68.90
DRAGON STRIKE	58.50
DRAGON'S BREATH	78.90
DRAGONS OF FLAME	47.90
DRAKKHEN	57.90
DUNGEON MASTER	57.90
ELVIRA	CALL
HERO'S QUEST	68.90
HUNT FOR RED OCT	48.50
INDIANA JONES ADV.	58.90
ISHIDO	67.90
KHALAAN	57.90

KING'S QUEST IV 68.90

LEGEND OF FAERGHAIL	57.90
LEIS. SUIT I/II (ea)	48.50
LEIS. SUIT III	67.90
LOOM	67.90
MANHUNTER II	67.80
MIGHT & MAGIC II	57.90
MORTVILLE MAN.	39.50
MURDER	59.50
NOBUNACO'S AMBITION	86.90
OPERATION STEALTH	57.90
PIRATES	57.90
POLICE QUEST I/II (ea)	58.50
POOLS OF RADIANCE	48.90
SPACE QUEST I/II (ea)	48.90
SPACE QUEST III	58.90
THEME PARK MYSTERY	48.90
THRILL OF WINNING II	59.50
TIME TRAVELLER	58.50
VOODOO NIGHTMARE	59.50
XENOMORPH	57.90

FLIGHT SIMS

A10 TANK KILLER	67.90
ATF II	67.90
BOMBER	59.50
BOMBER MISSION	39.50
F16 COMBAT PILOT	49.50

F19 STEALTH FIGHTER 68.90

FALCON	58.50
FALCON MISSION	48.50
FALCON MISSION 2	48.50
FLIGHT OF INTRUDER	77.90
MIG 29 FULCRUM	CALL
THEIR FINEST HOUR	67.90
WINGS	68.90

"INDOOR" GAMES

BATTLE CHESS	57.90
BRIDGE V6.0	58.50
CHESS CHAMP 2175	77.90
GIN/CRIBBAGE KING	59.50
SEXTIMATES	69.50
STRIP POKER II	54.50
STRIP P. DATA I/II/III (ea)	29.50
ULTIMATE CASINO	48.90

IF YOU DON'T SEE YOUR FAVOURITE GAME OR PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE LISTED, OR IF YOU WANT MORE INFORMATION JUST CALL OUR

CUSTOMER SERVICE LINK

(06) 293 2233

AND TALK TO DAVE, JEREMY OR KIM

WORD PROCESSORS

BECKERTEXT	145.00
CYGNUS ED PRO	139.00

EXCELLENCE 2 269.00

GOLD DISK TYPE	86.50
KIND WORDS II	94.50
PEN PAL	185.00
PROTEXT	189.00
PROWRITE V3.0	179.00
PROWR. FONTS (ea)	59.50
SCRIBBLE PLATINUM	87.50
WORDPERFECT V4.1	479.00

DATA BASE

DATA RETRIEVE	97.50
DATA RET. PROFESS'L	195.00
DBMAN V	399.00
FREELANCE	49.50
SUPERBASE	89.50
SUPERBASE 2	139.00
SUPERBASE PRO	319.00
SUPERBASE RTM	69.50
YOUR FAMILY TREE v2	109.00

DESK TOP PUBLISH

CITY DESK II	189.00
E-CLIPS I/II (ea)	119.00
GOLD DISK FONTS (ea)	86.90
OUTLINE FONTS (PPage)	269.00
PAGESETTER II	169.00

PAGESTREAM V2 379.00

PAGESTR. FONTS (ea)	54.50
PAGESTREAM FORMS	49.50
PRO PAGE 1.3	299.00
PUBLISH'R CHOICE	189.00
SAXON PUBLISHER	559.00
SUPERCLIPS (PPage) (ea)	49.50
TEMPLATES (PPage)	79.50

SPREADSHEETS

ADVANTAGE 259.00

ANALYZE!	89.00
DG CALC	89.00
HAICALC	79.00
SUPERPLAN	129.00
TEMPLICITY	59.50

BUSINESS

BUDGETEER	79.00
DAY BY DAY	58.90
DESKTOP BUDGET	95.00
EASY LEDGERS	379.00
ELECTRONIC CASH	175.00
ELECTRONIC DEBT	225.00
GOLD DISK OFFICE	369.00
HOME ACCOUNTS	85.00
HOME FRONT	125.00
PERS'L FINANCE MANG	68.90
PHASAR V4.0	95.00
SBA CASH	145.00
SBA EXTRA	195.00
SYSTEM 3	129.00
WORKS PLATINUM	189.00

GRAPHICS

3D PROFESSIONAL	495.00
3D TEXT ANIMATOR	74.50
AEGIS GRAPH. ST'R	99.00
ANIMATION STUDIO	245.00
ART DEPARTMENT	129.00
COMIC SETTER	95.00
CREDIT TEXT SCROL	56.90
DELUXE PAINT III	CALL
DELUXE PHOTOLAB	CALL
DELUXE PRINT II	CALL
DELUXE VIDEO III	CALL
DESIGN 3-D	139.00
DIGI-MATE 3	59.50
DIGI-PAINT 3	119.00

DIGI-VIEW GOLD 4 279.00

DIGI-WORKS 3D	185.00
DIRECTOR	95.00
DIRECTOR TOOLKIT	59.00
ELAN PERFORMER 2	189.00
FLOOR PLAN CONST.	78.50
HAM IT UP	64.50
IMAGINE	CALL
INTROCAD PLUS	175.00
LIGHTS,CAM,ACT	89.50
MODELLER 3D	115.00
MOVIESETTER	95.00
PAGE FLIPPER +FX	179.00
PAGE RENDER 3D	179.00
PHOTON PAINT II	129.00
PIX MATE	79.50
PRINTMASTER PLUS	56.90
PROFESSIONAL DRAW 2	259.00
PROMOTION	115.00
RESEP	84.50
SCENE GENERATOR	59.50
SCULPT 3DXL	259.00
SCULPT 4D JNR	229.00
TOP FORM	119.00
TITLE PAGE	179.00
TURBO SILVER 3D	239.00
TV TEXT PROF.	189.00
ULTRA DESIGN	439.00
VIDEOSCAPE 3D	229.00
X-CAD DESIGNER	229.00

LANGUAGES

AC/BASIC	279.00
AMIGA VISION	189.00

AMOS (Pactronics) 119.00

AReXX	74.00
ARGASM	119.00
ASSEMPRO	149.00
AZTEC C PROF.	395.00
BENCHMARK MODULA-2	279.00
CAN DO	195.00
DEVPACK 2.0	149.00
GFA BASIC	135.00
HI-SOFT BASIC	179.00
HI-SOFT EXTENSION	59.50
LOGO	99.00
SAS/LATTICE C V5.1	455.00
SAS/LATTICE C++	559.00

MUSIC

AMAS	279.00
AUDIO ENGINEER PROF	429.00
AUDIO MASTER III	129.00
BARS & PIPES	249.00
DELUXE MUSIC CS	CALL
DR T'S COPYIST APPR	149.00
DR T'S COPYIST DTP	449.00
DR T'S TIGER CUB	119.00
MASTER SOUND	119.00
MASTER TRACKS PRO	539.00
MUSIC X JUNIOR	189.00
PERFECT SOUND	179.00
QUARTET	94.50
SONIX PLUS 2	119.00
SOUND EXPRESS	127.50

The Ultimate AMIGA Source

ORDER a good name

UTILITIES

A-MAX II	350.00
AMI ALIGNMENT KIT	69.50
CLI-MATE	69.00
CROSS DOS V4.0	59.50
DIGAI	109.00
DISK MECHANIC	119.00
DOCTOR AMI	59.50
DOS LAB	39.50
D.U.D.E	74.50
DUNLAP UTILITIES	99.50
FAT TRACKS	89.50
FRAMEGRABBER V2	119.00
GP TERM	99.00
KCS POWER BOARD (IBM emulator + memory exp.)	599.00
MAC 2 DOS	189.00
MASTERING CLI	59.50
PIXEL SCRIPT	169.00
PROJECT D	74.00
QUARTERBACK v4.0	78.90
QUART'B'K TOOLS	92.50
STARSOFT HD BACK	69.50
SUPERBACK	109.00

VIDEO TOOLS ON TAP 119.00

XCOPY + Hardware	119.00

EDUCATION

BARNEY BEAR	49.50
BIBLE READER	129.00
DESIGNASAURUS	59.50
FUN SCHOOL 3 (ea)	59.50
KATIE'S FARM	58.90
KID'S COLLECTION	59.50
MAVIS BEACON TYPING	69.50
MCGEE	58.90
WHERE IS CARMEN SANDIEGO	
· IN EUROPE	79.50
· IN THE USA	79.50
· IN THE WORLD	79.50
· IN TIME	79.50

HARDWARE

CALL FOR PRICES

AMIGAS
MONITORS
STAR PRINTERS
EPSON PRINTERS
MICROLINE PRINTERS
CITIZEN PRINTERS
PRINTER RIBBONS
FLOPPY DRIVES
MEMORY BOARDS
HARD DRIVES
ACCELERATOR BOARDS
GVP RANGE
GENLOCKS
NETWORK CARDS
PC EMULATOR BOARDS
JOYSTICKS
MICE
DISK BOXES
LIGHT PENS
DRAWING TABLETS
HAND SCANNERS
FLATBED SCANNERS
3D GLASSES
DIGITISERS
FRAME GRABBERS
REMOVABLE HARDDISKS
TAPE BACKUP UNITS
SWITCH BOXES
MIDI BOXES
CABLES

With ***EVERY*** order we'll give you our ***FREE*** PriceList.

For the ***AMIGA*** we have a special PriceList, a 20-page Magazine (**AmigaLINK**) full of reviews, articles and general snippets of interest. We think it's great reading, and it's ***FREE***.

ACCESSORIES

DISKS

3.5" DSDD

AXIOM	19.50
MEMOREX	22.00
PRECISION	19.00
UNLABELED	10.00
XIDEX	26.00

5.25" DSDD

MEMOREX	19.00
PRECISION	11.00
XIDEX	21.00

DISK BOXES

3.5" 80	19.00
3.5" 120	22.00
BANX 80	25.00
5.25" 100	18.00
5.25" 140	25.00

BOOKS

Over 100 titles for the ***AMIGA*** and the ***C64/128***, including the complete ABACUS range for the ***AMIGA***.

PRINTER RIBBONS

We carry all popular dot matrix printer ribbons.

AMIGA

With nearly 2000 items currently available it is impossible to list them all, so if you can't see what you want, call us.

C64/128

We carry an extensive range and stock for this "everlasting" computer. Phone or write for your ***free*** C64/128 catalogue listing over 900 software items, and accessories.

IBM PC

We have over 1000 games and educational software products for your computer. Check out our ***free*** catalogue.

SEGA

We now have the full Sega range in both hardware and software. Get your ***free*** catalogue now.

All prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Some items listed may not have arrived by press time.

Postage & Handling

SOFTWARE
Please add $3.00 per order (regardless of the number of items in the order).

HARDWARE
Please call for freight charges.

Your Software Warehouse !

STD FREE ORDER LINE
008 020 633
(Orders Only - Business Hours Only)

CUSTOMER SERVICE LINE
(06) 293-2233
All Enquiries

24 HOUR ORDERING LINE
(06) 293-2233
(Answering Machine After Hours)

FAX (06) 293-1438

Fill out the order form (or write on any piece of paper) and send to

P.O. Box 1155
Tuggeranong ACT 2901

INTERLINK SOFTWARE PTY. LTD.
Unit 2, 216 Cowlishaw Street
Tuggeranong Town Centre

N.B. Personal shoppers please note that prices may vary in our shop.

ORDER FORM

Product Name	Computer	Price	Qty

N.B. Don't forget to add $3.00 postage per software order, for hardware please call. You can also ask for 'overnight' delivery (rates vary).

Name _____

Address _____

Daytime Phone No _____

Cheque ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ Bankcard ☐ Mastercard ☐

Full Card No

Expiry Date _____

Signature _____

The Additional features let you alter things like the number of planes, brightness, playfields, border size and location, HAM mode, colour sliders and plane locking. More advanced functions include rotation and scrolling.

Another useful function is the RAM tester, which can test a range of RAM for faults. How it is tested or what other messages apart from RAM OK can be generated is not mentioned. Datel have also included a useful Virus checker which keeps a watchful eye on system vectors which are often altered by virus programs.

Overall

The point at which you snapshot the program you want to copy can make all the difference. My first attempt at copying *Turbo Challenge* was unsuccessful - I forgot that each track was loaded from disk. I tried again, grabbing it when the race had actually started. Obviously this would limit the resulting backup to playing one track. Very limiting!

No mention is made in the manual of how to deal with multi-loaders. Of course, many games don't multiload and could be handled without any of the aforementioned problems.

Although the manual is a bit spartan, the cartridge has a number of very useful features. Since there is nothing else like it, Amiga Action Replay stands alone as the only solution to the problem of snap shotting memory. I felt the features could have been explained more clearly with more examples on when to use them. Very few people understand the Amiga's many graphic modes or the concept of colour planes or playfields. Clearly much of what is included was meant for more than what the hackers call 'lamers'.

Nevertheless, it's a powerful backup tool which will beat most disk protection schemes. A few more features could be added, and I'm sure in the usual Datel style these will appear in version 2.0, 3.0, 4.0 and 5.0 until the Amiga gives up and they bring out a new version for some other machine! ❑

Distributed by:
Poctronics 02 748 4700 &
HPD 08 349 8486
RRP $199.00
Version 2 now available with added features RRP $229.

MEGADISC

WHEN YOU'RE THRU PLAYING GAMES

New Toll-free Number for ORDERS ONLY - 008 227418

MEGADISC was designed to help you really learn how to use your Amiga. Tutorials, articles, reviews, hints and tips, useful software, and much more are included to help both the beginner and the veteran to use the Amiga more productively. Not too serious and not too lightweight, MEGADISC entertains you while you learn. Available as single issues, subscriptions of any 3 or 6 issues (past or future), or as a TRIAL PACK (including MEGADOS, our Amiga Manual-on-Disk and MEGADISC 19, and our Catalogue-on-disk). If you get a TRIAL PACK, you can subscribe later for the lower rate mentioned below. Megadisc subscribers get lower prices on all our products, including the largest collection of quality public domain disks (almost-free software). Every Megadisc has the latest VIRUS-KILLER, and each Megadisc contains as much material as 3 or 4 conventional magazines, plus material available only on a disk.

MEGADISC 20 AVAILABLE mid-Jan.!

CALL & ASK FOR YOUR FREE CATALOGUE-ON-DISK!

THE ENTIRE MEGADISC SERIES

Order MEGADISC 1-19, MEGADOS and 4 free Public Domain Disks for $199 !
24 information-packed disks! (You can order your PD disks later.)

MEGADOS

AmigaDos Manual-on-disk, with all you need to know about CLI, Workbench 1.2, 1.3 and ARP described in layman's terms for $19.95. **Price for current subscribers** $13.95

TRIAL PACK

MEGADISC 19, MEGADOS, AND CATALOGUE-DISK for $29

PAST AND CURRENT SUBSCRIBERS - **RE-Subscribe for less!**

$45 instead of $50 for a 3-issue subscription (free PD incl.)
$80 instead of $90 for a 6-issue subscription (free PD incl.)

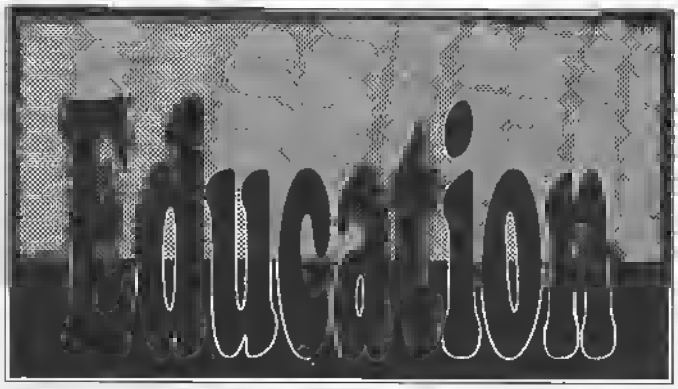
PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS FOR $5 EACH - $4 FOR SUBSCRIBERS
All our Disks are fully described on our FREE Catalogue-disk
Buy 10 PD disks, get one free - ie, 11 PD disks for $40 or $50 !
GAMES 10-DISK-PACK & PD 10-PACK FOR $50 each, in plastic disk box
Our PD collection contains databases, word-processors, spreadsheets, demos, graphics, and more!

WE ALSO TAKE BANKCARD , MASTERCARD and VISA ORDERS BY PHONE OR FAX
CONTRIBUTIONS OF ANY KIND ARE MOST WELCOME - PLEASE CALL

We do not charge for Postage and Packaging, and there are no hidden extras in our prices

I enclose a Cheque/Money Order for ..... or please charge my Creditcard:
Mastercard/Bankcard/Visa No: ..... Exp: .....
Please send me: Catalogue-on-Disk AT NO COST: ..... TRIAL PACK $29 .....
ANY 6 issues of MEGADISC for $90 (please specify): ..... [$80 for re-subscribers]
ANY 3 issues of MEGADISC for $50 (please specify): ..... [$45 for re-subscribers]
MEGADISC 1-18 and MEGADOS and 4 P.D. disks for $190: .....
The 4 free PD disks I want (2 in the case of a 3-issue sub) are: .....
OR please send your Catalogue-on-Disk now and I will choose the remaining disks later: .....
10-DISK GAMES PACK for $50: .....PD 10-Pack in box for $50 .....
BEGINNER'S PACK (3 DISK SET for $29) .....
MEGADOS *AMIGA DOS MANUAL-ON-DISK* FOR $19.95.....FOR CURRENT SUBSCRIBERS $13.95 .....
3 DISK ANIMATION SET for $15 ..... OTHER ORDERS : Please attach.
Signature: _____
Name: _____
Address: _____
_____ Telephone: _____ Date: _____

Send to: MEGADISC, P O BOX 759, Crows Nest 2065.
Telephone: (02) 959 3692 (all hours) FAX: (02) 959 3525



COMPUTERS IN SCHOOLS, WHAT ARE THEY REALLY DOING?

by Anne Glover

Did you read about the Primary School students that were tracking the progress of the Trans-Antarctic explorers, as this historic event was still taking place? Have you seen some of the multi-media extravaganzas our High School students are producing these days? These students are ready to set the world alight!

Your school doesn't seem to be blazing a trail for all to see? The students haven't yet appeared on the cover of *Time* Magazine, or even in the local paper? Don't worry.

The objectives of Computer Education can be just as adequately met in a less obvious or dramatic manner. After all, it is the skills and the concepts the child develops in the process of working with computers that are vital, not necessarily the final display piece.

The computer enhanced animated videos, products of Desktop Publishing and other multi-media 'Fantasias' are great for motivating the students and giving them something to work towards. The projects also serve the purpose of tying a range of computer activities together. Each project will most probably have extensive educational benefits in its own right.

However, while the final showpiece may be of a professional standard, it will not alone ensure that each participant receives a thorough grounding in the science of computers.

Teachers are now aware of the importance of computer literacy and of the role technological change will have in their students' lives. They also realise that computers can be used to enhance learning in many fields. Computers can be used to stimulate and motivate in the traditional classroom situation.

The hardware setup varies from school to school. Primary schools may have a computer in each classroom or access to a group of computers in a shared room. One precious computer may take its turn rotating between a few classrooms.

Many of the Secondary Schools I contacted seem to be moving towards a system of using different computers to meet varying needs within the school. They may have a couple of classrooms set up with a dozen or so computers. These rooms are largely used by the Computer Education/Awareness classes but are at times also available to other faculties through a booking or rotation system.

In addition to the Computer rooms most Secondary Schools also have a range of other computers. The Administration area, staff rooms and library may have compatible computers, while the Art room, Music room, Social Science room or Maths classroom may each have different hardware to best meet their specific needs.

Different schools and the individual teachers in the schools are also handling this technology in varying ways. The needs of the student or students, the personalities and experience of the teachers and the funds available, as well as Departmental requirements, all influence the way in which computers are being utilized in our schools.

Real applications

Some of the different methods teachers are using to incorporate computers into the classroom are outlined below. Some combination of these methods would be found in most schools.

WORD PROCESSING - Using a basic package, a number of schools have launched straight into story writing using their computers. This allows children of any age and at any stage of development to foster a love for writing. Their reading, writing, language skills and creativity will grow, uninhibited by the age old problems of poor handwriting, inadequate spelling skills and the boring task of rewriting drafts.

As the activity of writing will be more enjoyable, the student will be interested in writing more often and in producing a more acceptable product. As they write and rewrite, a multitude of language skills will naturally develop, so the theory goes.

Some kindergarten classes are learning to touch-type. Before those bad habits have developed, is the ideal time to learn this skill (my own two very

worn out fingers will testify to that!) Those kindy kids are now going home and asking "Daddy, why are you using the wrong fingers?"

At the opposite end of the scale, students about to enter the work force (or hoping to) are producing professional looking resumes with their word processing packages.

ART AND MUSIC classes are getting into computers in a big way. The Deluxe series (*Deluxe Paint, Deluxe Video, Deluxe Music Construction Set, Deluxe Photolab* and *Deluxe Print*) are extremely popular. Now at the reduced price of $99 each they are also more accessible to budget stricken resource selectors.

DESKTOP PUBLISIIING activities are also taking place in English and Social Science classes and in many primary schools. Many subject areas are taking part in the multi-media explosion, with quite young students producing a result with a degree of expertise that was previously thought impossible.

COMPUTER GRAPHICS are being used extensively in Maths, Home Seience, Art, Industrial Arts and Computer Studies as well as by the multi-talented Primary school teachers. Students soon realise that they can use the computer as a tool to create designs that are in their heads. They are no longer hindered by the inability to draw a straight "straight" line or a truly circular circle. LOGO is a popular choice here.

DATABASES are being designed an/sor used in most schools. Social Science classes for example are collecting information, sorting and organizing it, before storing it in their own database for later reference. The human brain can no longer store even a small proportion of the myriad information our society has generated. Our children need to be able to access and use information, rather than just remember a small number of facts.

PROBLEM SOLVING ACTIVITIES are also used extensively in schools. This is another important skill that is being developed often with the assistance of the schools computers. Databases, graphics programs and simulation games are used in this area.

Simulations allow the student to experience and interact in an event in a safe, controlled environment. They are able to replay events and even make varying decisions and observe the results. The students could simulate taking part in a critical event in our history. Dangerous scientific experiments can be conducted, or an extravagant city of the future can be constructed, all in the security of their classroom. They can observe the consequences of their actions then save their work to make adjustments and more observations next lesson, - or after lunch!

Those classes that are in **TELECOMMUNICATIONS** have the whole world at their feet (or monitor screens). These students are able to experience historic events as they happen. No longer will we always need to wait months or years for detailed materials to be published and available for study.

Other schools are using their modems in a very practical manner to link up small groups of student in a particular subject area. Schools that are able to share some of their teaching resources via telecommunication will broaden their students' choices and their knowledge base. Within schools teachers are at times using their computers and a VCR to record lessons for later use or to take more advantage of a guest speaker or specialist.

The letter you moy hove recently received regarding your child's move into SP betting wos probobly stored in ond produced on the school's PC

Students of all ages who don't speak English in their own home are often unfortunately disadvantaged by our Education system. The PC can provide some assistance here too. Using a word processor they are freed from many of the traditional stumbling blocks they would normally face. Some teachers are assisting students to produce books in both English and their home language to accelerate their learning.

With the appropriate software and a skilled teacher, the needs of all students including the very able and the less able are more likely to be met. Remedial reading, basic literacy skills, everyday Maths and living skills are being taught effectively using computers. If the introduction of computers into schools significantly cuts the future adult illiteracy rate, that result alone will justify their purchase.

PERSONALISED computer learning programs are walking students through whole units of work. These are usually occurring outside schools or at least outside school hours. For example, a whole math course could be completed in this way. These programs may be of great assistance to students who have gaps in their understanding due to absence or poor self-esteem. They must however be individually designed to obtain the maximum benefit.

Teachers are increasingly finding suitable software to assist them in teaching courses right across the curriculum. Primary school teachers have always been great at integrating areas of study within a theme. These days the PC in the classroom or the library is often an integral part of those cross curriculum studies.

Secondary teachers are incorporating computers across the curriculum at a varying rate. The Computer Education classes have a high profile and some teachers prefer to leave the area to the specialists. Other teachers can't get near the computer room because of the limited resources and the exploding demand.

COMPUTER EDUCATION is usually an elective subject taught alongside the other electives. It is very popular. The relevant Education Department in each state gives guidelines to the teachers that are then Interpreted to meet the students' requirements. Programming is often one of the many areas of study; it may be taught as an end in itself or more usually to demonstrate to students, ways of utilizing the computers' capacity.

COMPUTER AWARENESS is often a broader introduction to computers studied in Primary or Secondary Schools. This subject may be a unit on its own or it may be a part of any number of other units of study. Computer Awareness is generally more flexible than Computer Education and every child is hopefully exposed to it in some way.

Administration

From an administrative 'peint of view, computers have infiltrated the office. They are used to record and update classes, set up timetables, store students' details and produce communications materials. The letter you may have recently received regarding your child's move into SP betting was probably stored in and produced on the school's PC. Perhaps your child also received their SP information via

the school's modem, maybe in their maths class.'

Some school libraries now have their catalogues computerised. Other schools have a PC in the library to allow students to become familiar with the machines, to access information or simply to play games. Many staff rooms now have computers to store information or to draw up charts etc. Reports are often being simplified with computers and marks are being recorded and standardised.

So computers have certainly infiltrated our schools in the last few years.

Our teachers and our children are becoming increasingly computer literate. The whole education system is slowly becoming more comfortable with their computers. Soon every school leaver will have a thorough understanding of the role computers can play in our society. This understanding, and the processes and skills are all important. The flashy products are just facilitators of that learning.

As children are developing their skills, they may not perceive themselves as learning, especially if they are not working on a concrete product such as a newspaper. So, next time you ask your child what he did at school today and he replies "nothing", or "we just played with the computers", remember that from tiny seeds great knowledge can grow.

Many thanks to all of those friends and colleagues I annoyed for information about their schools. Thanks also to the Computer Education unit of the NSW Department of School Education.

Professional Amiga User

MAGAZINE

⬆ ⬆ ⬆ ⬆ ⬆

December/January issue On Sale now at newsagents and computer dealers, or ring 02 398 5111

THE POWER BREAKS THROUGH...

New Version

RRP $199

AMIGA ACTION REPLAY

THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL FREEZER-UTILITY CARTRIDGE

❑ **AMIGA ACTION REPLAY SIMPLY PLUGS INTO THE EXPANSION PORT OF YOUR AMIGA 500. AND GIVES YOU THE POWER TO FREEZE MOST ANY PROGRAM, THEN YOU CAN:-**

❑ SAVE THE ENTIRE PROGRAM IN MEMORY TO DISK
Special compacting techniques enable up to 3 programs to fit on one disk. Unique FDOS power means that the programs reload at up to 4 TIMES FASTER than AmigaDOS - even independently of the cartridge.

❑ UNIQUE INFINITE LIFE TRAINER MODE
Allows you to generate more and even infinite lives, fuel, ammo etc. Perfect as a trainer mode to get you past that "impossible" level. Very easy to use.

❑ SPRITE EDITOR
The full sprite editor allows you to view/modify the whole sprite set including any "attached" sprites.

❑ VIRUS DETECTION
Comprehensive virus detection and removal features to protect your software investment. Works with all presently known viruses

❑ SAVE PICTURES AND MUSIC TO DISK
Pictures and sound samples can be saved to disk. Files are IFF format suitable for use with all the major graphic and music packages.

❑ SLOW MOTION MODE
Now you can slow down the action to your own pace. Easily adjustable from full speed to 20% speed. ideal to help you through the tricky parts.

❑ RESTART THE PROGRAM
Simply press a key and the program will continue where you left off.

❑ FULL STATUS REPORTING
At the press of a key now you can view the machine status, including Fast Ram, Chip Ram, Ramdisk, Drive status etc.

PLUS THE MOST POWERFUL MACHINE CODE FREEZER/MONITOR

MORE FEATURES THAN YOU COULD EVER NEED. HERE ARE JUST SOME:

● Full M68000 Assembler/Disassembler ● Full screen editor ● Load/Save block ● Write string to Memory ● Jump to specific address ● Show Ram as text ● Show Frozen picture ● Play resident sample ● Show and edit all CPU registers and flags ● Calculator ● Help command ● Full search feature ● Unique Custom Chip Editor allows you to see and modify all chip registers - even write only registers ● Notepad ● Disk handling - show actual track. ● Disk Sync pattern etc. ● Dynamic breakpoint handling ● Show memory as HEX, ASCII, Assembler, Decimal Copper Assemble/Disassemble.

REMEMBER AT ALL TIMES YOU ARE INTERROGATING THE PROGRAM IN ITS "FROZEN" STATE WITH ALL MEMORY AND REGISTERS INTACT - INVALUABLE FOR THE DE-BUGGER OR JUST THE INQUISITIVE!

Hardware Peripheral Distributors, 5-7 Railway Terrace, Dry Creek, SA 5094
PO Box 121 Dry Creek, SA 5094. Phone (08) 349 8486. Fax (08) 349 4667.

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Barney Bear

by A. Glover

Barney Bear is a sweet little companion to accompany your young child in his or her adventure into computing. Designed for 3-8 year olds, Barney Bear takes your child to school, or to a farm. In another adventure Barney travels into space, but we won't be looking at that piece of software today.

Barney Bear goes to the Farm and *Barney Bear goes to School* are ideal for young children, the under 5s to be precise. Although the packaging tells us they are suitable for 3-8 year olds, the "average" 6-8 year olds would only obtain very limited value out of them.

The activities do vary in their degree of difficulty but they are all directed at the fairly young. Each task has just the one level, so the child cannot select a higher level of difficulty as their skills develop.

Young children will enjoy the way the program proceeds, with each classroom activity or farmhouse story lasting for a very short session. If they have selected the *Colour Game*, for example, the child will have three short turns, before returning to the menu to select the next activity. The littlies' attention span is not so easily exceeded as a result.

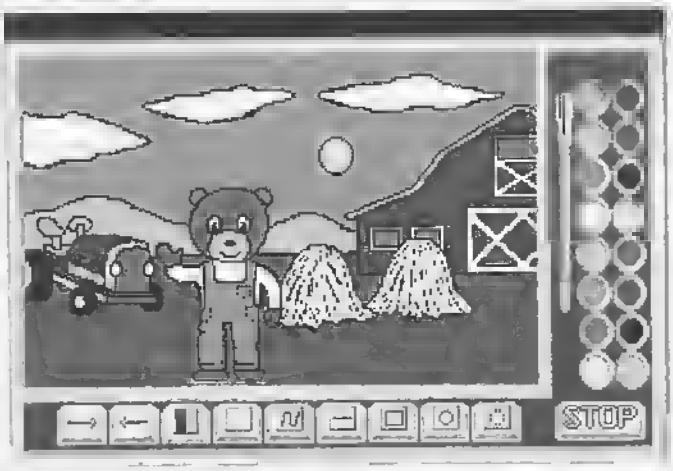
This procedure also allows the small child to try lots of different activities in a short space of time, or have many, many turns on the same activity.

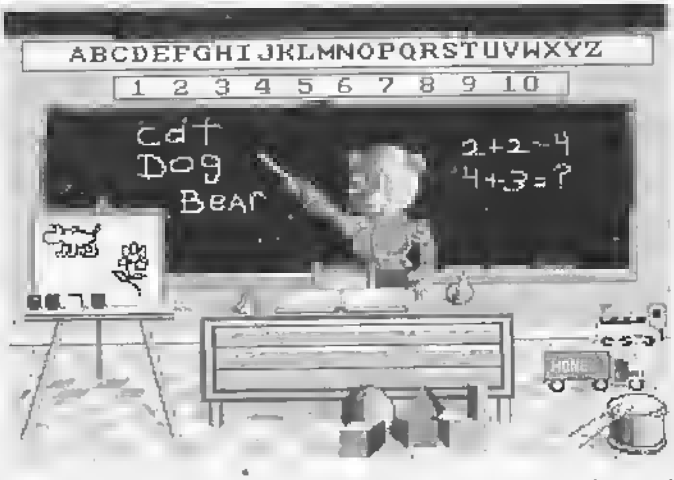
A 4 or 5 year old will be able to handle these packages on their own after an initial introduction. The child will not need to be able to read, as the menus in each case are full screen graphics. Simply clicking the mouse on the appropriate part of the screen activates the chosen game.

The talking voice is the standard Amiga "voice". It is a bit harsh and assertive for shy young children, but you do get used to it quickly. The voice is fairly easy for children to understand, they should find their way around with ease.

The child uses the mouse to interact with the software. The *Spelling Game* in *Barney Bear goes to School* also uses the keyboard. So if you are looking for a program that uses more than the mouse to interact, *Barney Bear goes to School* would be preferable to *Barney Bear goes to the Farm*.

The latter however, has the better painting program. So you need to determine your priorities in the light of your child's needs and the features of your current software library.





Both Barney Bear packages begin with a short interactive story. In these stories the young child uses the mouse to help Barney Bear proceed through his morning tasks. This part of each program is certainly non-threatening but also not very exciting.

They can vary their responses but they are only minimally involved in proceedings. My 4 year old quickly learned to skip straight to the second part, where the real action is.

Here is a more detailed outline of the activities in each of the two packages:

Barney Bear goes to the Farm

Part 1 The Farm Yard

Barney is visiting his Grandparent's farm. Your child can use the mouse to explore the farmyard and activate the objects in the story. The pigs "oink", the horse "neigh"s, we are told about the tractor and Barney milks the cow. It's not exactly riveting stuff, but 3 or even 2 year olds will relate to it well.

Part 2 The Farm House

Barney settles into Grandpa's lap to listen to some stories and play some games, such as the following:

A. WHAT BELONGS TO ME? Select the correct object (from a choice of five) that belongs to the farm animal illustrated.

B. SILLY SCARECROW Use the mouse to change the scarecrow's body, head and\or legs to make silly or sensible combinations.

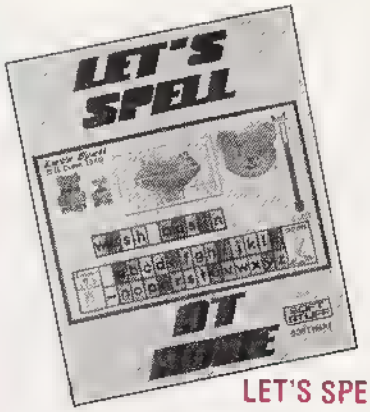
C. I CAN READ The child can choose from 10 short stories about farm animals. Each story has about 30 words spread over five pages. The words are shown on the screen and read by the Amiga voice. All of the stories are very similar to assist new readers. Older or younger children may not wish to explore all of the stories because of their similarity.

The writing is in CAPITAL LETTERS which may assist children who are only familiar with keyboard lettering but may confuse those learning to use the lower case letters.

D. THE SEED This is a short story read to the child. The words don't come up on the screen. It is very limited in appeal and probably won't be used often.

E. HEALTHY BEARS is another short

Improve your child's education at home with

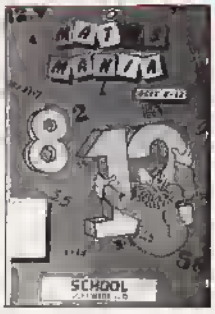


LET'S SPELL AT HOME

This innovative and exciting program teaches your children letter recognition and spelling using common items from around the home.

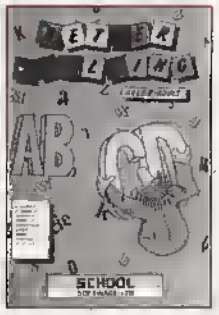
LET'S SPELL AT THE SHOPS

Children will enjoy wandering around the shops and spelling the selected items from the shop display.



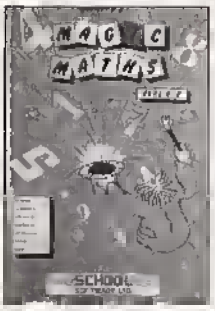
MATHS MANIA

One of the best selling educational programs for the C-64 is now released on the Amiga and covers multiplication and division.



BETTER SPELLING

This program covers punctuation, grammar usage and more in an easy to follow manner with the emphasis on rewards for correct answers.

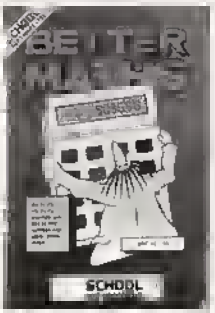


MAGIC MATHS

With greatly enhanced graphics and sound effects, MAGIC MATHS covers simple addition and subtraction and can be totally operated by the mouse for ease of use.

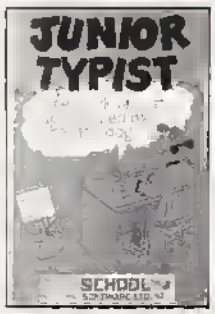
THE THREE BEARS

Children must use logic, forward thinking and planning to achieve a solution to this fairy tale based graphic adventure.



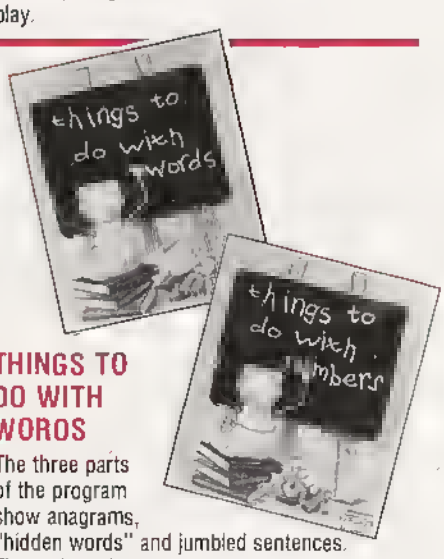
BETTER MATHS

Covering a range of topics from fractions to equations, BETTER MATHS features improved graphics and sound effects to encourage your childs use of this program.



JUNIOR TYPIST

JUNIOR TYPIST puts kids on the right path by teaching them correct hand and finger positions, drill them in letter, word and phrase typing.

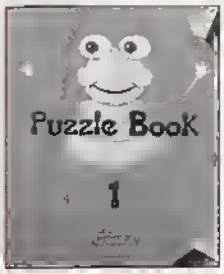


THINGS TO DO WITH WOROS

The three parts of the program show anagrams, "hidden words" and jumbled sentences. The entire suite of programs was written in conjunction with a primary school teacher.

THINGS TO OO WITH NUMBERS

This was written to show children different ways to apply numbers to problems. It covers numerals as a measurement of time, numbers as map co-ordinates and a number as a component of another number.



PUZZLE BOOK 1

Fascinating collection of 6 programs with variable levels of difficulty designed to test logic, mathematics and word skills.

Pactronics

"The User Friendly Company"

Available From:

Computer Spot (All Branches) Grace Bros., Myer, Harvey Norman, Harris Scarfe, Maxwells Office Equipment, and all good computer retailers.

For your nearest retailer please contact:

N.S.W. Pactronics Pty Ltd, 98 Carnarvon Street, Silverwater (02) 748 4700
VICTORIA Pactronics Pty Ltd, 51-55 Johnston Street, Fitzroy (03) 419 4644
QUEENSLAND Pactronics Pty Ltd, 12 Stratton St, Newstead 4006 (07) 854 1982
SOUTH AUSTRALIA. Contact N.S.W. or Victoria Office
WESTERN AUSTRALIA Pactronics Unit 13, 113 High Road, Willeton 6155 (09) 354 1122
TASMANIA ESP Marketing, 52 Elphinstone Rd, Mt Stuart 2000 (002) 78 1606

story showing your little bear how to stay healthy. The only interaction by the child is in turning the pages.

F. MY COLOR BOOK (yes, it is an American program) The child has a choice of 10 pictures to colour (fill) using 16 colours. They can wipe the screen and draw their own designs or edit existing pictures with ease. Features include the ability to draw circles, eclipses, boxes, lines and the famous cycling colours. There is however no print function.

Borney Beor goes to School

Part 1 before school

The child uses the mouse to help Barney wake up, eat breakfast and prepare for school. Different objects could be activated next time around, for a few suprises. This section is for the very young.

Part 2 At School

The school room scene is the menu for the following:

A. SPELL IT This is a very simple spelling program. A three, four, or five letter word is displayed in capital letters with its picture. The child is asked to spell the word by typing in the correct letters. Incorrect letters are simply ignored by the computer.

This activity would serve as a simple introduction to both spelling and use of the keyboard. The child does not need to be able to read or spell to take part in this activity.

B. HOW MANY After counting the objects displayed (up to 10) the child uses the mouse to indicate the correct number.

C. COUNTING The computer counts some objects for the child.

D. THE ALPHABET The letters of the alphabet are displayed and vocalised. Then objects beginning with each letter are displayed in turn. The child is an observer.

E. COLOURS The child is asked to select a particular colour using the mouse.

F. SHAPES Another tutorial this time about shapes.

G. PAINTING The child has a choice of 16 very simple drawings to colour. Clicking on the mouse fills the spaces with the selected colour. There are no freehand or erase functions here.

To sum up

The Barney Bear series is a very sweet, non-threatening way of introducing a young child to the computer. It is suitable for three, four, and five year olds, it would not extend children above that age and ability range.

Significant parts of each program are not particularly child centred. However, each activity is very simple to play and easy for a child to operate on their own.

The mouse alone is used in each activity, with the exception of *Spell It* in *Barney Bear goes to School*, which uses the keyboard. On the other hand, *Barney Bear goes to the Farm* has the better painting program of the two.

These programs are certainly worth a look if you have a little bear at home.

Distributed by:
Briwall
06 288 0131
RRP: each $34.00
Amiga only.

BACK ISSUES

Vol 7	No 6	Music on the C64, Music X & Bars and Pipes, New Dr. T music products, Super Explode cartridge V5, QED 1, Minimega va Proram, Distant Suns, Desktop Video column, CU tutorial, all about sprites, beginners questions.
	No 4	C64 video digitiser, C64 vidae magic, Amiga video, Dot matrix printers, Deluxe Video III, Baluxe Vidao column, Kurta graphics tablet, Assembly language tutorial part 3, C64 graphics, advanced BASIC.
	No 3	add-ons for the C64, expanding the Amiga, Amiga hard drives, Partner 64, beginners questions, multitasking, C64 colour.
	No 2	Irving Could interview, Timeworks-Data Manager II, Switcalc, Sideways, speed reading, 1581 drive, Devpac 8 assembler, hints & tips, Amiga printer/digitiser switch.
Vol 6	No 11	Script Animate 4D, JiffyDOS, Digitaker 128, VideoStudio, Cockroach TurboROM, Masterpiece fonts, Pilots logbook, education software, local software, Macros, Assembly language tutorial.
	No 10	Enhanced chip set, Ram disk for C64, A-Mex, Kindwords, Amiga public domain, Turbo-Silver landscape generator, align your 1541 drive, Virus alert, convert your NTSC C64.
	No 9	Photon paint 2, expanding your Amiga 500, Kermit, Graphic starter kit, Amiga Easyledgers, Amiga video digitising, Super Snapshot V4, programming for 1351 mouse, 128 startup-sequence, hard disk set up.
	No 8	Virus alert, Music-X, Dr.T's, C-Zar, M, DMCS, Sonix, Music Studio Geos 128 V2, writing wedges.
	No7	HP Paintjet printer, Pagestream, Abacus books, Pro. Draw, Crystal joystick, animation soundtracks, advanced BASIC, 128 parser connect two computers via RS232, useful pokes.
	No 6	Newsmaker128 & Spectrum 128, Tesword, Pro Dataretrieve, printer roundup, C64 user port connections, program protection.
	No 5	DTP, Amiga graphics, CDs, system disks, Excalerator Plus, WordPerfect library, Amiga BASIC tutorial, C64 BASIC (part 5), Lightning Sort for the C128.
	No 4	Deluxe Paint III, Star Seeker, Sky Travel, Calilee, Starmap, SAVE@ mouse problems, modifying games, Machine code tutorial (part 8) C tutorial (part 5), art for the 128.
	No 3	128 word processing (part 2), about slowmenfast, word processing comparison, festfile system, Sherlock Super Deptors for the 128 C tutorial (part 4), C64 BASIC, Geopublish (part 2).
Vol 5	No 11	Lights! Camera! Action!, Naviki genlock, Pro-Sound designer, Deluxe Photolab, Amiga public domain, Epyx Festival, Disk mag. 12, C64 BASIC (part 1), C programming (part 1), C64 "memory" game, C64 typing practice, Geocalc 128, Amiga user groups & BBS's.
	No 10	Kindwords, Publisher 1000, AST Turbolazer Amiga postscript printer, from C64 to Amiga, C64 emulator for Amiga, Halley Project, Amiga startup sequences, Superbase (part 7), The Works!, Accounting software for the Amiga, Vector adder, C64 IRQ interupt, Caopaint, Cadpak 128, IBM to Commodore file reader, copy protection blues.
	No 8	Suite 64 magazine 11, Graphics label wizard, modernising your C64, GEOS, recovering from Superbase errors, BBSing in WA, 128 pokes & sys calls, quick disk searcher, Disk Doctor 64, Panas Basic Loader.
	No 5	128 bit mapped graphics, C64 packet radio, Paperclip III, BackerBASIC Machine code tutorial (part 6), Perma colour, light pen, Icontroller.
Vol 4	No 11	Action Replay mark 3, Comodem, Blitz 64 compiler, CEDS book review sprites in the border, 128 function keys for C64, Little invoicer, machine code tutorial part 3.

The following back issues are still available at **$2.50 each** plus **$1.00 postage**
Please supply the issues ticked above.
I enclose: cheque/money order/Bankcard
B/C No.....expiry date.....
Name.....
Add.....
.....P/C.....
Our address is on the contents page!

GVP

SERIES II

THE HIGHEST PERFORMING SCSI AND RAM CONTROLLERS FOR THE AMIGA 2000 AND 500

Over 900KB/sec transfer rate on a standard AMIGA 2000. 1.5 MB/sec transfer rate with a 68030 accelerator.

Pacific MICROLAB COMPUTER CENTRE

PH: (03) 670 1533
FAX: 602 4776

SERIES II A2000

40Q MB Hard Disk + 8M RAM Card (0mb)

$1,295

SERIES II A2000

40Q MB Hard Disk Card *$1,189*

SERIES II A2000

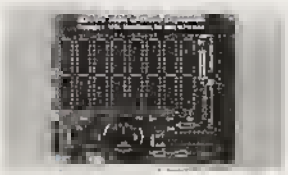
80 MB Hard Disk Card *$1,395*

SERIES II A500

40Q MB Hard Disk + 8MB (0mb) RAM all in a new slim unit

$1,395

MICROBOTICS M501-S

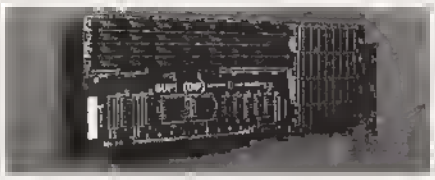


Half a Meg, Clock and Switch

- 100% compatible with the equivalent Commodore part.
- Its built-in switch allows you to shut it down without having to uninstall it when ill-behaved software expects no more than 512K in your Amiga.

$149

MICROBOTICS 8-UP



Maximum Memory In One Slot

- Install 2,4,6 or 8 full Megabytes in one slot
- Important to BridgeCard and 2620 users who need 6MB to max their systems.
- 8-UP is a power efficient (Less then an amp) zero wait state, AUTOConfiguring design.

with 2 MB $490

AUDIO ENGINEER

Peter Norman, the author of Audiomaster 1 and 2 has gone a step further with the writing of Audio Engineer. This outstanding Australian product now includes the following features :-

- MultiLoop facility - like a digital sequencer
- Compression of sample files
- Stereo oscilloscope display
- Echo, delay and flange effects in real-time
- Hand draw wave forms
- Special effects
- Use up to 8MB RAM for sampling
- A full screen CD player - load and play up to 20 Sound files
- And many more features

$189

Also available is Audio Engineer Plus. This includes a State-Of-The -Art stereo digitizer from GSOFT.

$399

12 MONTHS WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS

ITEM	FORMAT	QTY	PRICE

Postage:
surface within Vic $3.00 per item
surface outside Vic $5.00 per item

Name: _____

Address: _____

State: _____ P/code: _____

Postage	
TOTAL	

Card type: _____

Card No: _____

Expiry: _____

Signature: _____

POST TO: PACIFIC MICROLAB, 277 ELIZABETH ST, MELBOURNE, VIC 3000

ADRAM!
To your Amiga 500 right now!

Add 512K for
$99

*Add 1 meg for
$399

*Add 2 meg for
$499

*Both boards expandable to 4 meg.
* Includes a clock.
Call for additional chip prices!

Amiga Scanners are in stock now!

NEW!! COMPUTER SPOT HOTLINE 0055 20511

Computer Spot

MAIL ORDER

Unit 3, Metro Centre,
38-46 South Street, Rydalmere, NSW 2116

Phone (02) **638 2897**
TOLL FREE (008) 252 130. FAX (02) 638 0793

Prices subject to change without notification

Amiga 3.5" Disks
box of 10
$9.95

NEW ROCTEC AMIGA MOUSE

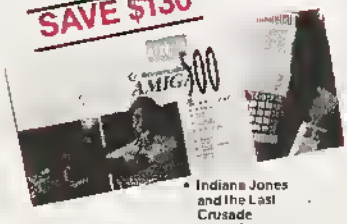
Let your old dog off it's leash.
Get into a real mouse today!

For only **$49.95** Test drive one now . . . Superb!

"KDV-5" the professional Amiga Virus Control system $24.95

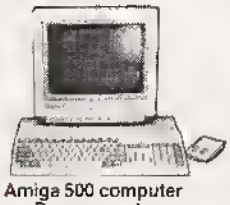
Commodore AMIGA 500
Starter Kit **$869**

SAVE $130



- Amiga 500 computer
- Kindwords 2.0
- Fusion Paint
- TV adaptor
- Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade
- Kickoff
- F18 Interceptor
- DOS training tape
- Free games

Commodore AMIGA 500

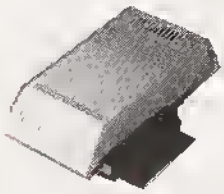


Amiga 500 computer
Power supply
Mouse
3 manuals
2 system disks
Dos tutorial tape
10 free programs

$799

Monitor not included.

Commodore AMIGA
A590 Hard Disk

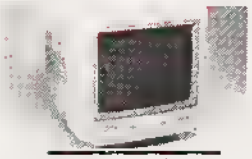


$699

- 20 Meg Hard Disk for Amiga 500
- Options for adding 2 Meg of RAM

The professional addition to the growing Amiga 500 system!

Commodore
1084S Monitor
$449



SAVE $50

- Suits Amiga computers
- PC compatibles CGA
- SEGA
- NINTENDO
- C64 and C128 computers
- Stereo

Cables for some systems extra

SEGA
Master System II
$99

Includes game console, built in free game plus 1 free controller.
Lots of great games available!
Plugs into your TV

Nintendo
Game Boy
$145

Fantastic new hand-held portable games system. LCD screen.
Includes free game. Others available.

SEGA
MEGA DRIVE
$369

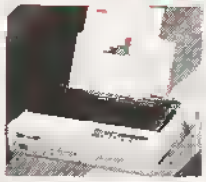
INCLUDES "ALTERED BEAST AND CONTROLLER PAD

SOUND BLASTER

$385

Get some real sound happening on your IBM compatible PC TODAY!

star
NX1000
COLOUR PRINTER
$399

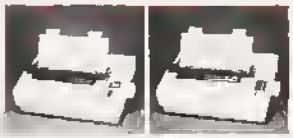


Star's 9 Pin Colour Printer suits Amiga PC

SAVE $100

CITIZEN
Colour Printers

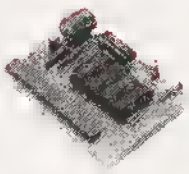
GSX140	200GX
$799	**$499**
24 pin	9 pin



SUITS AMIGA AND PC

UNBELIEVABLE VALUE!
These printers have features that put others to shame.
- Push/Pull/Bottom feeding
- Superior paper handling
- High speed/light weight
- 2 YEARS WARRANTY!

AMIGA 500
512K RAM
$99



AMIGA
External Disk Drive
$169

Inc. on/off switch and pass through

MPS 1230/
CITIZEN 5800
PRINTER
$299

SUITS C64/C128
AMIGA AND IBM
PC COMPATIBLES

LIMITED STOCK

AMIGA SOFTWARE

ART AND UTILITIES

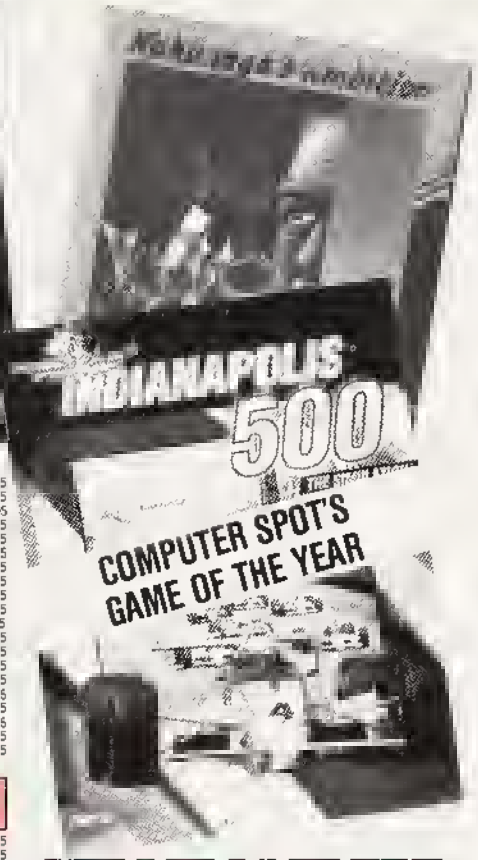
Award Maker Plus	Print youw own awards	49 95
Broadcast Titler Pal	Requires 1 meg chip 2 meg fast BEST	399 00
Deluxe Paint 3	If you own an Amiga OWN THIS!	99 95
Deluxe Print 2	Posters and banners supporte colour	99 95
Deluxe Video III	Design and run video productions	99 95
Digiview Gold 4	Voted best digitizer, new dynamic res	299 00
Distant Suns	Astronomy software excellence	99 95
Fantavision	Animate your art	89 00
Sculpt Animate 4D	Ultimate 3D render/animation system	799 00
Vista	Fractal landscape generator system	149 95
Promotion	Build movement scepte for videoscape	129 95
Amigados 1 3 Pack	Includes workbench and extras disk	19 95
Amiga Vision	Icon based software authoring system	199 00
Amos	Games/demos creator language	129 95
Arexx	Programming language	84 95
Arg Asm	Fastest assembly language compiler	139 95
B A D	Speed disk access	89 95
Cross Dos	Access msdos files on Amiga drives	59 95
Devpac	Programmers assembly language	189 95
Disk Master	High quality file utility	69 95
Doctor Amr	A must have for all hard disk owners	69 95
Dae 2 Dos	Convert IBM/Amiga files	79 95
CPTerm	Comm's with Vietel	99 95
KDV	Control the virrel	24 95
Lattice C Compiler 5 1	The #1 'C' compiler	499 00
Mege Dos	Amige Dos tutorel	19 95
Megadisk	Vol 2 thru ta 19 available	19 95
Pta Motion	3D videoscape motion file creator	149 95
Quarterback 4 0	Hard drive back up tool	99 95
Quarterback Tools	Excellent toolkit MUST HAVE	99 95

ARCADE ACTION AND ADVENTURE

Awesome	Hottest new arcade hit 3 disks	79 95
Anarchy	New release	59 95
Apprentice	New release	59 95
Back ta the Future 2	Arcade game at the movie	59 95
Battle Master	Role playing game	69 95
B S S Jane Seymour	Sci-fi role playing hit game	59 95
Codaver	3D arcade adventure	59 95
Captive	Sci-fi role playing action game	69 95
Cinemaware Bundle	Defender Crowe/Kieg Chicago/SDI	39 95
Cyberball	Sci-fi sparte spectacular	49 95
Deye of Thunder	Arcade game of the movie	69 95
Damocles	Mercenary 3 fantastic game 3D	49 95
Death Trap	New release	59 95
Double Dragon 2	Golden Classic	49 95
Fire and Forget 2	3D car racing shoot 'em up	59 95
Ghosts and Goblins	The arcade classic re faetastre	49 95
Gremlins 2	Hit game besed on the movie	59 95
Heroes	Collection of classic hero games	49 95
Heroes Quest	Sierra adventure fun	59 95
Harley Davidson	3D hog rider fun and glory game	69 95
Immortal	3D arcade adventure	59 95
James Pond	Detective fish arcade fun	59 95
Killing Game Shaw	Hat new shoot 'em up strategy	69 95
Last Ninje 2	Classic 3D ninje fighting fun	59 95
Light Corridor	Arcade strategy game	59 95
Lotus Turbo Esprit	2 player dual screen racing fun	69 95
Nuclear War	Play the part of the maddest people	49 95
Night Breed	Excellent 3D adventure	59 95
Magic Fly	3D space actron strategy game	49 95
Midnight Resistance	Arcade aerial game	59 95
Monty Python	Arcade flying circus madcap fun	59 95
Nitro	Hot new car racing fue	59 95
Ninja Warriors	Superb quality arcade hit	54 95
Neuromancer	Cyberpunk adventure sci-fi	59 95
Operation Combat	New release	79 95
Professor Mariarti	New release	49 95
Paradroid	Hot arcade spectacular	59 95
Rick Dangerous 2	Top quality arcade fue	59 95
Resolution 101	3D high speed arcade hit	59 95
Shadow of Beast 2	Show off your Amiga today	70 05
Shadow Warrior	Kung fu action arcade	59 95
Spy Who Loved Me	007 arcade action game	59 95
Star Wars Trilogy	3 games in one	59 95
Street Rod	Buy it Build it up 'n race it	54 95
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	Ask your kids	68 95
Thrill of Winning	Collection of great hits	69 95
Thunder Strike	New release	59 95
Time Machine	New release	69 95
Tuerican	Great new arcade shoot up	59 95
Torvak Warrior	New release	69 95
Venus Fly Trap	Arcade super sci-fi fleet fun	59 95
Wheels of Fire	Excellent car compilation pack	49 95
Wings	Cinemaware shines again! Faetastic	79 95
Wonder Boy in Monster Land	Arcade smash hit	49 95
Xiphos	Hotter new shoot 'em up	50 95
Bloodwych	One or two player role-playing	59 95
Block Buster Pack	Hat adventure compilation	69 95
Captive	Sci-fi role playing game	59 95
Champions of Krynn	Role playing epic	59 95
Corporation	Sci-fi role playing	69 95
Codename Iceman	Sierra secret agent adventure classic	50 95
Colonel's Bequest	New release sierra adventure	59 95
Conquest at Camelot	A highly recommended sierra adventure	59 95
Dragon Force	Sci-fi role playing combat team	59 95
Drakkhen	Dragons and wizards	59 95
Dungeon Master	3D excellent role playing	59 95
Dynasty Wars	3D action adventure	59 95
Infestation	3D sci-fi adventure	59 95
Kings Quest 4	The classic comes ta the Amiga	59 95
Keights of Crystallion	Faetasy adventure	59 95
Loom	Adventure game epic	59 95
Lazer Squad	Rala playing combat squad	39 95
Legend of Faerghail	3D role playing epic	59 95
Leisure Suit Larry 3	Sierra hit adult adventure	59 95
Midwinter	Epic 3D arcade adveeture	79 95
Might and Magic 2	Known as the best role playing epic	59 95
Murder	Cludo type mystery detective game	59 95
Nobunigas Ambition	Very heavy quality adventure	79 95
Operation Stealth	Super cool 3D detective adventure	59 95
Pool of Radiance	D & D rolo playing game	49 95
Pirates	Role playing buckeneer	59 95
Police Quest 2	More crime busiin' adventures	59 95
Rorkes Drift	Quality historical battles	69 95
Space Quest 3	Outer space sierra	59 95
Xenomorph	Scr-fi role playing	59 95

SIMULATORS AND STRATEGY

Battle of Britain	Their finest hour	59 95
F16 Combat Pilot	The fighting simulator	54 95
F29 Retaliator	3D combat simulator	59 95
Fighter Bomber	Voted best game! Combat simulator	49 95
F19 Stealth Fighter	Absolutely amazing	79 95



Hunt for Red October	Submarine strategic warfare	49 95
Indianapolis 500	3D car racing spectacular	49 95
Reliance of Power 1990	Excellent political strategy	69 95
Battle Chess	Famous animated chess game	59 95
Chessmaster 2000	Best quality 3D chess ever	49 95
Chess Simulator	Another new chess game	59 95
Debut	Sci-fi planetary control game	59 95
Hoyles Games 2	More great card games	69 95
Imperium	Very heavy sci-fi galactic power	49 95
M1 Tank Platoon	Quality 3D tank simulation	89 95
Over Run	Military war game	49 95
Reach for the Stars	Conquest of the galaxy	49 95
Subbuteo	Excellent file strategy game	59 95
Second Front	War game	59 95
Sherman M4	3D tank battles	49 95
Storm Across Europe	War gaming strategy	49 95
Supremacy	Sci-fi epic role playing	69 95
Team Yankee	Excellent 3D tank simulation	84 95
Trump Castle	Gambling compilation	49 95
Ultima 4	Heavy D & D strategy	79 95

SPORTS

Pro Tennis	Best tennis game seen	49 95
TV Sporte Football	Enjoy gridiron? Get this	69 95
TV Sporte Basketball	Best sports hit game	50 95
Tie Breaker	More tennis fun for summer	59 95
Future Basketball	Madcap sports fun	59 95
Kick Off 2	Still the best soccer game	49 95
Hardball 2	Baseball skills are tested here!	59 95
International Wrestling	Throw your weight around	49 95
International Soccer	Excellent 3D soccer classic forever	59 95
Wembley Italy 1990	Soccer fans go for it	49 95
Oriental Games	Asian sports games	59 95
Worldcup 90 Soccer	More soccer fun	40 95

BUSINESS AND HOME

Advantage	Powerful high speed spreadsheet	299 00
Day by Day	Home planner package	59 95
DC Calc	Quality spreadsheet	99 95
Easy Ledgers	Accounts payable and receivable	399 00
Electec Theseurus	On-line multi-tasking excellent	69 95
Excellence 2 0	Professional wordprocessor	299 00
Gald Disk Office	Complete dbase/sp sheet/word/graph	399 00
Kind Words	Word processing package and dictionary	99 95
Mailshot Plus	Mailing label processing package	69 95
Max plan Plus	Top spreadsheet	199 00
Page Stream 2 0	Quality desktop publishing	399 00
Page Stream Fonts	Additional fonts	59 95
Pen Pal	Wordproc/graphics/dbase package	229 95
Professional Page 1 3	Quality dtp package	299 00
Prowrite 3 0	Wordpro with colour and graphics	229 00
S B A Xtra	Business package	229 95
Scribble Platinum	High speed quality word processor	129 95
Superbase Personnel 2	Excellent dbase package	129 95
Superbase Professional	Fully programmable database	299 00
System 3	Excellent business package	129 95
Word Perfect	The ultimate word processor	499 00
Works Platinum	Improved word pro, spreadsheet dbase	229 95
Desktop Budget	Home finance controller	99 95
Home Accounts	Balance Vea/Bankcard and the gas bill	89 95
Kind Words	Quality wordpro/supports fonts	99 95
Personal Accounts Plus	Watch where the dollars go	69 95
Pagesetter II	Beginners dtp package	179 95
Distant Suns	Professional astronomy package	89 95

EDUCATIONAL

Decimal Dungeon	Educational junior high 5th	69 95
Discovery Maths	Educational fun	39 95
Discovery Spelling	Educational fun	39 95
Freedom Metron	Educational 5th grade and up	69 95
Funschool 8-up	Educational collection	49 95
Funschool 2-6 (3)	Educational collection	49 95
Funschool 5-7 (3)	Educational collection	49 95
Kanes Ferm	Learn about the animals	69 95
Kindercomp	Educational preschool age	69 95
Letelitype	Learn to touch type on computer	49 95
Logo Amiga	Educational programming skills	139 95
Math Blaster Plus	Great learning fun for all	69 95
Movie Beacon Teaches Typing	#1 typing tutor for all ages	69 95
Primary Maths	Educational series	54 95
Read and Rhyme	Educational 5 to 10 yr olds	69 95
Read A Rama	Reading program	69 95
Sim City	Design and maintain model city	89 95
Speed Read	Quality learning package	99 95
Where in Europe is Carmen	Geography adventure	84 95
Where in USA is Carmen	Geography educational game	84 95
Where in World is Carmen	Geography educational game	84 95
Where in Time is Carmen	Latest release in the series	84 95
World Atlas	Unique computerized world atlas	89 95

MUSIC

Bars and Pipes	Professional midi sequencer	349 00
Deluxe Music Const Set	Composition editor	99 95
Massie X	Quality midi and editing tool	299 00
Score	Music editor	129 95

NEW!! COMPUTER SPOT HOTLINE
0055 20511

SEGA MEGA DRIVE HARDWARE

Sega Mege Drive	Ultimate 16 bit new age arcade console	339 00
Power Base Converter	Allows use almost Sega Mast Sys games	79 95
Arcade Power Stick	Quality joystick	69 95
Mega Drive Controller	Extra standard controller unit	29 95
Mege Drive Video Cable	Connect ta video monitor	19 95

SEGA MEGA DRIVE SOFTWARE

After Burner II	Jet fighter action	79 95
Alex Kid Enchanered Castle	Arcade smash hit	59 95
Columns	New release	59 95
Cyberball	Futuristic sports hit	69 95
Dynamite Dux	Arcade action hit game	79 95
E-Swat	Police shoot 'em up	69 95
Forgotten Worlds	Shoot 'em up	69 95
Grue Ground	New release	69 95
Ghost Busters	Who ya gonna call?	69 95
Ghouls and Ghosts	Just like the arcade machine	89 95
Golden Axe	Best version ever seen	79 95
Golf	Sports fun	69 95
Herzog Zwe	New release	69 95
Last Battle	Shoot 'em up	69 95
Mickey Mouse	Arcade excellence	89 95
Mystic Defender	Axe 'em up	69 95
Moonwalker	New release	69 95
Phantasy Star II	Role playing adventure	99 95
Rambo III	Machine gun mania (bang bang)	59 95
Space Harrier II	3D arcade shoot the lot	79 95
Strider	Action arcade hit Best version	89 95
Super Hang On	High speed bike racing WOW!	79 95
Super League Baseball	Quality sports hit	69 95
Super Real Basketball	More quality sports fun	69 95
Super Thunderblade	Helicopter arcade hit	79 95
Sword of Vermillion	New release	99 95
Super Monaco GP	Car racing super fun	79 95
Revenge of Shinobi	Martial arts hit	69 95
Twin Hawk	New release	69 95
Thunderforce II	Shoot 'em up	79 95
Triaton	New release	69 95
Wonder Boy III	Classic platform fun	79 05
World Cup Italia 90 Soccer	Soccer game fun	69 95
Zoom	Classic arcade puzzle game	59 95

Computer Spot

Prices subject ta change without notification

AMIGA HARDWARE

80 Meg SCSI1/Drive Quantum	1280 00
40 Meg SCSI1/Drive Quantum	749 00
8UP Memory Board 2 Meg Ram	699 00
A2010 Internal Drive	199 00
Accelerator GVP A3001 4 MB	2995 00
GVP A2000 HC/2 Hardcard II	599 00
GVP 89 Meg Hardcard	1599 00
Action Replay	199 00
Adram 540 1 MB Installed	399 00
Adram 540 2 MB Installed	499 00
Amiga 500 RAM Expansion 512K	139 00
Amiga 500 RF Modulator	59 95
Amiga A590 20 MB Hard Drive	999 00
Comdex Amiga	179 95
Comdex Mini	94 95
Computer Amiga 500	799 00
Amiga 500 Starter Pack	859 00
Deluxe Kit Amiga 500	1099 00
Computer Amiga 2000	1999 00
Computer Amiga 2000HD (40MBHD)	2495 00
Computer Amiga 3000 25 MHZ	5995 00
Genlock Scanlock	1995 00
KCS Power Board A500	799 00
Monitor CBM 10845	449 00
Roctec Amiga Mouse	49 95
PC Emulator Bridge Board A1	799 00
Philips Monitor (CM8833)	489 00
Power Board 9 Outlet	49 95
Printer Star NX 1000C	399 00

Printer Citizen GX 200	499 00
Printer Citizen 140 GX	799 00
Printer Epson LQ 400	599 00
Printer CBM MPS 1230	299 00
RF302C Amiga Disk Drive	169 00
Trump Card A2009	379 00
Trumpcard Professional A2000	499 00
Digiview Pal V4 D	299 00
Vidi Amiga	399 00
Vidi Colour Splitter	299 00
XCopy + Hardware	139 95
Modem Avtek 124	399 00

PERIPHERALS

10" Printer Stand	34 95
Anti Glare Screen	34 95
Cable RS232 M/F DB25	29 95
Joystick Quickshot 130F	44 95
Joystick Tac 2	39 95
Joystick Zoomer	39 95
Joystick Quickshot 123 18M	59 95
Modem Avtek Megn 24	399 00
Monitor Stand Tilt and Swivel	49 95
Mouse Mat	14 95
Star Cursor Joystick	59 95
Star Blazer Joystick	49 95

Table HUO1259 Black (PC)	249 95
Table HUO1359 Grey	329 00
Table HUO1600 Grey	299 00
Table OF150 Grey	399 00
Disk Nofrther (5 25" disks)	9 95

PC HAROWARE

Computer PC Colt	799 00
Computer PC 10 Series 111	1495 00
Computer PC 40 Series 111 VGA	2695 00
CGA Monitor	449 00
IBM Game Card	39 95
Joystick Analog Plus 16M	59 95
Joystick Analog Extra	69 95
Joystick PC	29 95
Sound Blaster Card	385 00
Handr Scanner GS 4500	399 00
Genius PC Mouse	69 95
Genius PC Mouse GM-9X	79 95
Genius PC Mouse GM F302	139 00
Genius PC Mouse GM F303	159 00

Printers - see Printers under Amiga Hardwarn
nil nompatible to PC

STATIONERY

Storagn Box 3 5 80 Eclipse	19 95
Storage Box 3 5 40 Eclipse	14 95
Storage Box 5 25" 100 Eclipse	19 95
Storage Box 3 5" 100 Bank	29 95
A4 Paper Carry Pack	39 95
Paper 500	19 95
Paper Thermal 100 Sheets	24 95
Disk Clenner 3 5	14 95
Disk Cleaner 5 25	14 95
Disks 3 5 DSDD Memorex	24 95
Disks 3 5 DSHD Memorex	49 95
Disks 5 25 DSDD Memorex	14 95
Disks 5 25 DS HD Memorex	29 95
Disks 3 5 DS DD No Frills	9 95
Disks 3 5 DSHD No Frills	24 95
Ribbon Citizen GSX140 Colour	34 95
Ribbon Citizen GSX140 Black	19 95
Ribbon LQ800/500/400 Epson	24 95
Ribbon LX80/86 Epson	14 95
Ribbon LX800/400 Epson	19 95
Ribbon Okimate 20 Black	22 95
Ribbon Okimate 20 Colour	22 95
Ribbon Star NX1000 Colour	24 95
Ribbon Star NX1000 Black	14 95
Ribbon MPS 1230	24 95
Ribbon MPS 801 Black	19 95
Ribbon MPS 802 Black	19 95
Ribbon MPS 803 Black	14 95
Ribbon MPS 1200/1250 Black	14 95

Computer Spot

Prices subject to nhange without notrication

IBM SOFTWARE

ART/GRAPHICS/UTILITIES/ BUSINESS AND HOME

Award Warn	Print your own nwards	29 95
Bannermanin	Srgns, bannens, ntc	69 95
Dnluxe Print Animation	Animation for your pn	99 95
Dnluxe Pant 2 Enhanced	Best graphin edntor/colour printing	99 95
Gremlins Print Kit 2	Fun printing package for kids	29 95
Labels Unlimited	Quanity label printing packagn	89 95
Newsroom	Home desk top publrshing	49 95
Print Power	Print nards nnd banners	29 95
Print Shop	Print cards, banners, signs	99 95
Menu Maker	Excellent trle controller package	49 95
Mailshot Plus	Mailing darabase systrem	109 95
Supercomm	Quanity communrcations package	119 95
8 Week Cholesrerol Cure	Book and soltware quanity package	59 95
Attache 4	Accounting package	899 00
Data Manager	Simple quanity database	59 95
OG Calc	PC sprnndsheel	89 95
First Choice	Quanity 3 in 1 busness packagn	249 95
On Balance	Cnsh book	89 95
Publish 11 1 2	Quanity desk top publrshing	349 95
Publish 11 Lrn	Budgnt drp packngn	99 95
Professional Plan	Superb quanrty spreadsheet	169 95
Swrtcalc	Quanity spnndshoel	59 95
Supercomm	Quanity comms packagn	129 95
Systenr 3	Quanity busness pack, call	129 95
Word Wrrter	Quanity word processor	79 95

ARCADE AND ADVENTURE

A1F 2	Scr-fi 3D nrtion gamn	69 95
Back to the Future 2	Arnade game of the movie	69 95
Bandit Kings	Rotn playing ndventurn	99 95
Buck Rogers	Fantastic adventure fun	99 95
Days of Thunder	Arcade game of the movie	99 95
Doubln Dragon 2	Hot arcade smash 'em up	59 95
Escape from Hnll	Horror adventure hrt game	49 95
Indianaqpols 500	Best 3D car racing seen	59 95
Infestation	3D spacn ndventure epic	59 95
11 Came From The Desert	Excellent Cinemawarn horror movie	59 95
Fountain of Dreams	Fantasy adventure	54 95
Jones in the Fast Lane	Yuppie adventure sierra' Hit	99 95
Last Ninja 2	3D ninja fighting nlassin	59 95
Nuclear War	Blow the whole world up	54 95
Punisher	Hot new release	89 95
Resolution 101	3D fast paced arcade fun	59 95
Street Rod	Buy rt, build it up, 'n race it	54 95
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	Suck on thn pizza dudes	69 95
Thrill of Winning	Collection of great hits	69 95
Tunnels and Trolls	New release	54 95
Centurion	Relrvn the days of thn Romans	59 95
Champions of Krynn	Rotn pinying hrt	54 95
Codename Iceman	Svern secrnt agent adventure	69 95
Colonel's Bequest	Sierra epic adventurn game	99 95
Conquest of Camelot	Sierra medievnl quest	69 95
Courr Down	VGA adventure spectaculnr	69 95
Kings Quest 4	Epic sierra adventure	69 95
Kings Quest Tnpln Pack	1, 2, 3 of the series	84 95
Lnrry Tnpln Pack	Lnsurn Suit Larry 1, 2 and 3	89 95
Legend of Faerghail	New adventure quest	69 95
Loom	Epic adventurn hit	99 95

Mech Warrior	It's back! Scr-fi role pinying epic	69 95
Megatraveller	The No 1 scr-fi role playing hit	109 95
Monty Python	Classic madcap arcade madness	59 95
Microprose Compilation	Gunship/Silentservice/Airbourne	59 95
Might nnd Magic 2	Voted No 1 ndventure role playing	54 95
Night Breed	Excellent horror ndventure	99 95
Nobungas Ambrtion	Deep Asian historic adventurn epin	89 95
Operation Stealth	Secrnt rigent ndventure hit	59 95
Orls Well	Quarty arcade hit pipes game	99 95
Punisher	Arcade super-hero fun	79 95
Quest for Glory 2	Sierra hit new adventure	79 95
Secret Silver Blades	More D & D rbln playing	54 95
Search for the Kng	Fluis mystery adventure	99 95
Sierra Starter Pack	Spann Quest/Larry1Police Quest	79 95
Stellar 7	Fantastic arcade game supports VGA	99 95
Thr Control	Deep scr-fi adventurn strategy game	99 95
Satan	Load palettn horn tdn	59 95
Super 011 Road	Hot new car racing fun	59 95
Transylvarun 3	Horror adventure	79 95
Thexder 2 Firehawks	Arcade smash hn1	79 95
Ultrmn 9	Epic rotn playing hit	84 95
Vnitn	3D sports car raning	69 95
Vegas Gambler	Classin gambling fun	49 95

SPORTS

Jack Nicklaus Golf Designer	Golf simulator fantastic	69 95
Tnnly 1990	Soccer mania	59 95
Intermnnonal Soccer	Wow morn soccer madness – excellent	99 95
Hardball 2	Great baseball hit game	59 95
Lnkers vs Celtics	Basknlball nt the top	54 95
TV Sports Basknlball	Best selling sports hit	79 95
TV Sports Football	Best selling sports hit	59 95
Pro Tennis	Hanging in there sells well	59 95
PGA Tour Golf	Fantastic golf fun	59 95
World Class Leaderboard	Classic quality 3D golf	59 95

SIMULATIONS AND STRATEGY

Blue Max	WW2 bi-plane heroes	69 95
F15 Strikn Eagle 2	Air combat mission simulator	99 95
F19 Stealth Fighter	Compln fighter plann smulntor	109 95
Fighter Bomber	Voted #1 combat simulator	59 95

Flight of Intruder	Top quality fighter plane smulntor	99 95
LHX Attack Chopper	Combat chopper missions	99 95
Railroad Tycoon	The ultimate business simulation	89 95
Silent Service II	Submarine simulator	79 95
Vnitn	Street racing simulator	99 95
A10 Tank Killer	Tank battln simulator	69 95
Ancient Art of War	Historical strategy	79 95
Ancient Art of War nt Sea	Historical strategy	79 95
Brntannia of Power 1990	Political simulator	99 95
Brttln Chess	3D animated chess	59 95
Curse of Azure Bonds	Rotn playing adventure	54 95
Globnl Dilemma Guns/Butter	The best test of your leadership	79 95
Hoyles Games 2	More excellent card games	69 95
Ishido	High quality tile game	99 95
Jet Fighter	High speed combat simulator	99 95
M1 Tank Platoon	Wnr simulator	89 95
Midwinter	3D strategy game of the future	89 95
Panzer Battles	Wnr games	49 95
Pool of Radiance	Rotn playing epic	54 95
Reach for the Stars	Space strategy epic	39 95
Second Front	War time Russian strategy	69 95
Sherman M4 Tank	Great arcade tank game	49 95
Stratego	Ancent strategy game	69 95
Stormovik	Russian fighter combat game	59 95
Team Yankee	3D high gunrity nombat game	89 95
Test Drivn 3	Excellent on VGA	99 95
Their Finest Hour	Brilliant 3D air combat game	99 95
Wolfpack	WW2 sea nombat submrnne game	89 95

EDUCATIONAL

Fast Writer	Farty word processing skrlls	29 95
Funschool 2-6	Educational fun	49 95
Funschool 6-8	Educational fun	49 95
Funschool 8-up	Learning skills	49 95
Math Blaster Plus	Quarity maths package	99 95
Mrivis Beacon Tnaches Typing	Typing tutor	69 95
Playroom	Early learning fun and games	79 95
Sim City	Design and control n city	89 95
Spell It Plus	Quarity education package	69 95
Wheel of Fortune 2	Grnat family home game	39 95
Where in Europe is Carmen	Geography game	84 95
Where in Time is Carmen	Teaches history rnd geography	84 95
Where in USA is Carmen	Geography game	84 95
Where in World is Carmen	Geography game	84 95
World Atlas	Atlas on computer fantastic	89 95

NEW!!
COMPUTER SPOT HOTLINE
0055 20511

C64/128 SOFTWARE

Computer Spot

Unit 3, Metro Centre, 38-46 South St, Rydalmere, NSW 2116

TOLL FREE (008) 252 130

MAIL ORDER

Phone (02) 638 2897

AGC CREDIT LINE NOW AVAILABLE

Prices subject to change without notification.

NEW!! COMPUTER SPOT HOTLINE 0055 20511

ART/GRAPHICS/ BUSINESS & UTILITIES

Award Ware	29.95
Print Power	29.95
Print Shop	79.95
Data Manager	39.95
Kwik Write	29.95
Mini Office 2	44.95
Newsroom	39.95
Paperclip Publisher	54.95
Swiftcalc	39.95
Top 20 Software Tools	39.95
Word Writer 5	69.95
Action Replay Mk6	134.95
Fast Load Cartridge	49.95
Expert Cartridge	149.95
Turboload Fastload	49.95

ARCADE ACTION AND ADVENTURE

Back to Future 2	39.95
Buck Rogers	39.95
Double Dragon 2	39.95
Dragon Ninja	39.95
Ghouls and Ghosts	39.95
Heroes	39.95
Shadow Warrior	39.95
Star Wars Trilogy	39.95
Street Rod	44.95
Turrican	39.95
Wheels of Fire	39.95
Wonder Boy in Monster Land	39.95
Bard's Tale 1, 2 and 3	59.95
Pirates	49.95
Kings Bounty	39.95
Champions of Krynn	49.95
Might and Magic 2	44.95
Secret Silver Blades	39.95
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	39.95
Ultima 4	79.95
Dungeons and Dragons Collection	59.95

SPORTS

Jack Nicklaus Golf	39.95
Test Cricket	29.95
International Soccer	29.95
Jordan v Bird	29.95
Italy 1990	39.95
TV Sports Football	49.95
Winners Italy 1990	39.95
Pro Tennis	39.95
World Cup 90 Soccer	39.95

STRATEGY AND SIMULATIONS

Battle Chess	39.95
Chessmaster 2100	49.95
Carriers at War	39.95
Ranger Battles	39.95
Reach for Stars	39.95
Storm Across Europe	34.95
Ultima 5	79.95
Ultima Trilogy	69.95
Vegas Gambler	44.95
Terran Formula 1	39.95
F16 Combat Pilot	49.95
F18 Hornet	49.95
Fighter Bomber	39.95
Hunt for Red October	39.95
Project Stealth Fighter	49.95
Red Storm Rising	49.95
Russia	39.95
Subbuteo	39.95

EDUCATIONAL

Family Feud	29.95
Funschool 2-6	24.95
Funschool 6-8	24.95
Funschool 8-up	24.95
Math Blaster	59.95
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	49.95
Sim City	59.95
Spell It	59.95
Type	39.95
Wheel of Fortune	29.95
Where in Europe is Carmen	69.95
Where in USA is Carmen	69.95
Where in World is Carmen	69.95

C64 HARDWARE

C64 Test Pilot Pack	499.00
1541 Disk Drive	299.00
Datasette	49.95
1084 Colour Monitor	449.00
Printer CBM MPS1230	299.00
Action Replay Mk 6	134.95
Cable RF C64	14.95
Cable Serial 1.5M C64	14.95
Disk Notcher	14.95
Fast Load Cartridge	49.95
Power Supply C64	59.95
Star Cursor	59.95
Xetec Super Graphics Interface	129.95
M3 Mouse	89.95
Budget Joystick	9.95

Prices subject to change without notification

SEGA HARDWARE

Sega Master System II	119.00
Joystick EPYX 500XJ	49.95
Sega Control Pad	24.95
Sega Control Stick	39.95
Sega Light Phaser	99.00
Sega Rapid Fire Unit	19.95

SOFTWARE (CARTRIDGES)

Action Fighter Sega	29.95
Aerial Assault Sega	69.95
Afterburner Sega	69.95
Alex Kidd Sega	49.95
Alien Syndrome Sega	69.95
Altered Beast Sega	59.95
American Baseball Sega	69.95
Assault City Sega	69.95
Astro Warrior/Pit Pot Sega	49.95
Aztec Adventure Sega	29.95
Bank Panic Sega	49.95
Basketball Nightmare Sega	69.95
Battle Outrun Sega	59.95
Blade Eagle Sega	69.95
Bomber Raid Sega	59.95
California Games Sega	59.95
Captain Silver Sega	69.95
Casino Games Sega	69.95
Chase HQ Sega	69.95
Choplifter Sega	49.95
Cloud Master Sega	69.95
Cyborg Hunter Sega	89.95
Double Dragon Sega	59.95
Double Hawk Sega	69.95
Dynamite Dux Sega	59.95
Enduro Racer Sega	29.95
F16 Fighter Sega	49.95
Fantasy Zone Sega	29.95
Galaxy Force Sega	89.95
Ghost House Sega	49.95
Ghostbusters Sega	69.95
Global Degence Sega	29.95
Golden Axe Sega	69.95
Great Golf Sega	49.95
Kenseiden Sega	59.95
Kung Fu Kidd Sega	49.95
Last Ninja Sega	49.95
Lord of Sword Sega	59.95
Maze Hunter 3D Sega	69.95
Miracle Warrior Sega	79.95
Monopoly Sega	69.95
My Hero Sega	49.95
Ninja Sega	29.95
Operation Wolf Sega	69.95
Outrun 3D Sega	69.95
Phantasy Stars Sega	89.95
Poseidon Wars 3D Sega	69.95
Power Strike Sega	49.95
Pro Wrestling Sega	49.95
Psycho Fox Sega	49.95
R Type Sega	49.95
Rambo 3 Sega	69.95
Rampage Sega	59.95
Rastan Sega	69.95
R C Grand Prix Sega	79.95
Rescue Mission Sega	19.95
Rocky Sega	69.95
Secret Command Sega	29.95
Shanghai Sega	49.95
Shinobi Sega	59.95
Slapshot Sega	59.95
Shooting Gallery Sega	49.95
Space Harrier Sega	69.95
Spellcaster Sega	69.95
Spy vs Spy Sega	49.95
Super Tennis Sega	29.95
Teddy Boy Sega	29.95
Tennis Ace Sega	69.95
Thunder Blade Sega	49.95
Time Soldiers Sega	69.95
Transbot Sega	29.95
Ultima 4 Sega	69.95
Vigilante Sega	59.95
Wanted Sega	49.95
Wonder Boy 3 Sega	69.95
Wonder Boy Monster Land Sega	59.95
Wonder Boy Sega	19.95
World Games Sega	49.95
World Grand Prix Sega	49.95
World Soccer Sega	49.95
Zaxxon 3D Sega	69.95
Zillion 2 Sega	49.95

BRISBANE
225 George Street,
Brisbane, QLD 4000
Phone (07) 229 6011

BURWOOD
185 Burwood Road,
Burwood, NSW 2134
Phone 744 8809

CHATSWOOD
Shop G9, The Gallery,
Endeavour Street,
Chatswood, NSW 2067
Phone 419 2333

CITY
165 Castlereagh Street,
Sydney, NSW 2000
Phone 261 4344

HURSTVILLE
185E Forest Road,
Hurstville, NSW 2220
Phone 570 7333

LIVERPOOL
Shop 4, Westfield
Shopping Tn, Macquarie
St, Liverpool, NSW 2170
Phone 601 7700

NEWCASTLE
180 Pacific Highway,
Charlestown, NSW 2290
Phone (049) 42 1522

NORTH SYDNEY
Shop F1, Tower Square,
165 Miller Street,
North Sydney, NSW 2060
Phone 954 9116

PARRAMATTA
Shop 21a, Greenway Arc.,
222 Church Street,
Parramatta, NSW 2150
Phone 891 1170

PENRITH
Shop 1, Carvan Arcade,
388 High Street,
Penrith, NSW 2750
Phone (047) 32 3377

Please send me FREE regular issues of Chip Chat magazine ☐

PHONE FOR LATEST NEW RELEASES

MAIL ORDER FORM

PRODUCT/PROGRAM NAME	COMPUTER	DISK TYPE	QUANTITY	PRICE

For Software only, add $3.00 for post or $15.00 for courier. For hardware, call to arrange.

Send to: Micro Computer Spot, Unit 3, Metro Centre, 38-46 South St, Rydalmere, NSW 2116

We will exercise all reasonable care in the processing of your orders but we accept no responsibility for orders, monies or products lost or delayed in transit. Your order will normally be processed within 48 hours, but please allow 14 working days for the fulfilment of orders. Telephone orders are, of course, welcome.
Whenever possible, please supply a phone number where contact can be made within normal working hours. **PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. DO NOT SEND CASH.**

When paying by cheque please supply your home address and home telephone number together with normal working hours telephone number.

Method of payment, tick for Cheque ☐ Postal Order ☐
Tick for Bankcard ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ AGC ☐
Credit Card No. |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|
Valid from_____ Until end_____
Name as per card_____

TOTAL $_____
POSTAL CHARGE $_____
GRAND TOTAL $_____

For delivery:
Name_____
Address_____
_____ Postcode_____
Telephone ( ) _____ Date Sent_____
Signature of cardholder_____

TeleCheck VISA MasterCard

Mega Maths & Primary Maths Course

reviewed by Wilson Fletcher

Recently I had the opportunity to examine a couple of programs in the computer education market. The two programs were *Mega Maths* - a program aimed at high school maths students and *Primary Maths Course* which is obviously aimed at Primary school children.

Mega maths

The *Mega Maths* program would be best described as a drill & practice program. The package consists of two disks on most computers but has been reduced to one disk on the Amiga. The disk is inserted into the computer at the workbench prompt and a menu loads up that presents you with a list of topics on the first 'disk'. You select the topic you want by pressing a letter key A through to N. If you select 'N' then the menu for the second 'disk' is loaded. An unfortunate aspect of this menu system is that it reverts back to the first menu whenever you exit a module. A small but annoying problem.

In each module you are asked a variety of questions relating to the particular topic selected. If you were studying the topic, or if you were perhaps a maths teacher then you would recognise the questions as being questions that drill the basic formulae or technique for that particular topic. The questions are easy if you are familiar with the concepts and formulae required. The questions are useful in providing a new source of questions in a way that is more unique than the usual textbook method.

When answering a question in *Mega Maths* you get two attempts to answer correctly. If your answer is wrong then you are given a hint usually in the form of a list of steps to follow and perhaps a formula to apply. If you get the answer wrong a second time then the working and final solution are shown on the screen so that you can work through it.

The questions that you are asked by *Mega Maths* may require you to put pen to paper in order to work out your solution, so if you try the program make sure that you have these handy. The program is not really graphics based and indeed could utilise the graphic capabilities of the Amiga a bit more (when printing a square root for example). One good feature of the program is that when you find the equation of the tangent to a curve then it displays a graph of both the curve (quadratics only) and the tangent. This graphing feature is also provided for maximum/minimum problems and for roots of quadratics problems.

If you need to know more about the content of the program then, as briefly as possible, the topics are: Permutations & Combinations,Straight Line Geometry, Operations on Polynomials, Circle Geometry, Remainder Theorem, Inequalities (dull), Logarithms, 3D Geometry, Quadratic formula for roots, Complex number, Roots of Polynomials (quadratics), APs & GPs, Binomial theorem applications, Differentiation (including product & quotient rules) & its applications, Trigonometry in 2nd, 3rd, 4th quadrants, Trig identities, partial fractions, Integration (including by parts) & applications.

If you are a two or three unit year 12 student & want to drill some basic formulae in these areas then perhaps you will find this program useful. Be mindful that the program is not an exhaustive coverage of the maths course. If you are a maths teacher & your school is equipped with Amiga computers then I think you would find *Mega Maths* an interesting acquisition. There is something more novel about being asked to find the equation of a tangent to a curve by a computer rather than a text book.

Primary Maths

The *Primary* course program is aimed at children aged between three and twelve. It takes two disks on other computers but once again the Amiga version comes on one disk. It operates in a similar way to the *Mega Maths* program i.e. you select a topic by choosing a letter, the final selection in either menu will switch you to the opposite menu. Fortunately, in this program you are not continually switched back to the first menu every time you exit a module in menu two.

The Primary course program attempts to provide a graded set of activities from counting through to operations on fractions. The basic progression is: counting, addition, subtraction which is done with units, tens and then hundreds to increase difficulty as understanding improves.

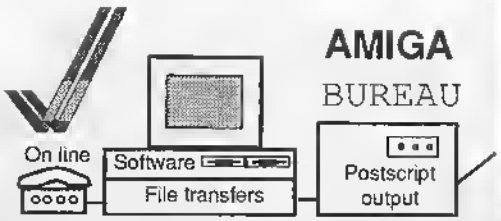
In each of these modules the students are helped by the presence of coloured boxes and if a correct response is made you are given a musical reward. As an additional incentive there is a different picture with each module. A portion of the picture is coloured in a bit every time a correct answer is given.

In my opinion the colours used are plain, the pictures are uninteresting and take forever to colour in (even for me and I'm a maths teacher), and the sound is terrible, its like a siren. I press the continue key as quickly as possible to get rid of the noise (maybe kids like it?)

The program also quizzes times tables, short and long multiplication and, my favorite, operations with fractions. The operations with fractions module is good and I would use it at school. The multiplication module in my opinion (and that of a colleague) uses a confusing method of multiplication.

So, do you buy it? That's up to you. If you are a parent and thinking of buying it for home use then try to get a demonstration. I think that for young children the counting activities may be good as long as it can hold their attention. The times table drill is something I think a lot of students could do with. If you are a primary teacher with access to Amigas then you could probably find a use for it.

Distributed by:
Pactronics
(02) 748 4700
RRP: Amiga $49.95
C64 $49.95



Desktop Utilities

Indian Terra: PO Box 3053, Manuka, ACT 2603
Phone: (06) 239 6658 BBS: 239 6659 Fax: 239 6619

Desktop Utilities is an Amiga-based computer bureau and software publisher. Files can be sent on disk, or uploaded to our BBS for laser or colour inkjet printing. Pictures can be scanned to disk in colour, greys or B/W. We can read Amiga, Mac, IBM, Atari and C-64 disks. Data files can be converted. Our **Bulletin Board** places specialised equipment at your disposal seven days a week.

BULLETIN BOARD SERVICE (BBS)

- **Baud rates up to 9600**
- **Electronic messaging system**
- **Upload** files ⇒ colour / laser printing or conversion
- **Articles** on Amiga publishing
- **Utilities** and general information
- **Software support** for distributed products
- **Registers** S7=40, S9=25 may be needed and \N0 with B set for your baud rate eg B8 (2400); see also Mario Nicotra's notes in Megadisc 18 "Hints".

SOFTWARE: AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTOR

Ask your dealer for these, or call us. Dealer enquiries welcome. * Demonstration disks available for these.

ASDG		
Art Department	*24-bit image processing*	$ 150
T.A.D. Loaders	*GIF, TIFF etc for Art Dpt*	$ Call
CygnusEd 2.0	*Fast text editor*	$ 135
Dual Serial Board	*2 extra serial ports*	$ 355
FaccII	*Floppy accelerator*	$ 45
Professional Scanlab	*For Sharp scanners*	$1400
ReSEP	*24-bit for PPage*	$ 80
CMF SOFTWARE		
CalcKey 1.3	*Pop-up calculator*	$ 30
* **Contact 1.1h**	*Contacts manager*	$ 60
CONSULTRON		
* **CrossDOS**	*MS-DOS files on Amiga*	$ 60
DESKTOP DESIGN		
Professional Clipart 1	*Structured clipart*	$ 50
SOUTHERN CROSS		
Maths Master	*K-6 Maths soon*	$ 50

A leaflet is available about each product listed.

Contact:

- Memory-resident personal contacts manager, hotkey.
- Fast, compact, unobtrusive.
- Dials phone, prints labels & lists (to PostScript too).
- Batch printing and custom sort options.
- Talks to your current application.
- ARexx port and example scripts.
- Australian product.

SCANNING SERVICE (Amiga / Scanlab):

- Colour A4 flatbed scanner.
- Yields HAM or IFF file.
- Setup $10 + $5 per up to 1/2MB image(s) per scan.

SHARP SCANNERS & COLOUR INKJET

- JX300 $4250 JX450 $10300 Use with Professional Scanlab on Amiga 2000 with 3MB or more RAM
- JX100 Use with Scanlab 100 on any 1MB Amiga Bundled price with software $1490
- JX730 Colour Inkjet $3490 with Amiga driver.

This ad was prepared on our system & software

BUREAU PRICES are as of 6 December 1990

Data formats include all major Amiga DTP software as well as some IBM, Mac, Atari and C-64 software and file types. See our December ad for details. Both colour inkjet and laser printing are available.

LASER PRINTING:
Set-up fee: $3 /program
Minimum: $10/session
1-10 pages: $1 / page
Reductions for quantity
COLOUR INKJET:
Set-up fee: $10
Per page: $2 to $4
PAYMENT on line by:

Professional Scanlab: card, cable and software to interface Amiga 2000 and above to Sharp JX-300/ 450/ 600 scanners. For 300 to 600 dpi colour scans.

FILE TRANSFERS: ***
Set-up & min.: as at left
$1/20K/file or $20/disk
FILE CONVERSION:
Set -up & min: as at left
$2/20K/file or $30/disk
DISKS SUPPLIED:
$3 per 3.5" disk
$2 per 5.25" disk

Read and write MS-DOS data with your favourite Amiga programs and utilities...

Assorted Hints & Tips

Here's a callectian af useful bits af trivia, helpful short cuts and meaningful explanatians af those mare abscure DOS cammands. Tim Strachan, Megodynamic Electronic Publisher ond editar af Megadisc spreads the gaad oil.

Baat disks - How to make them

A lot of new users get confused about "boot" disks and "data" disks.

◆ A Boot disk is any disk which will actually load itself ("boot up") at the Workbench Hand screen (when you power up);

◆ A data disk is just that - it is formatted to store data such as word-processing files & graphics, etc., but won't "boot up" (start to run).

To make a Data Disk, all you need to do is Format or Initialise a disk either from the Workbench or the CLI. Then it is ready to store your files. To make the simplest Boot disk with the maximum amount of free space, follow these steps:

◆ format the disk (say the name you give it is "Boot")

◆ make the directories S, C and LIBS

Enter in the CLI:

makedir boot:s

makedir boot:c

makedir boot:libs

copy the Loadwb & Endcli commands from your Workbench disk's C directory to that of your new disk. Enter:

copy c:loadwb to Boot:c

copy c:endcli to boot:c

◆ since you at least want to be able to see icons, you'll have to copy over the Icon.Library: Enter:copy libs:icon.library to boot:libs

◆ then create the simplest possible STARTUP-SEQUENCE.

Stortup-sequence

◆ Open your favourite text editor, or Word processor if it can save files as simple text-only files, as most can

◆ create the file LOADWB↵ ENDCLI↵ and save it as Boot:s/startup-sequence

◆ finally, your disk needs a "BOOT-BLOCK" which is a way of letting the system know that the disk is bootable.

So you have to INSTALL it.

Enter in the CLI: INSTALL DF1: if your disk is in the external drive. If you haven't got an external drive, get one! It'll make life easier for both of us. You'll have to enter: INSTALL ? then replace your workbench disk with your new disk, and then enter: DF0:You now have a basic boot disk. I suggest you keep a copy of it in case you ever want another - it'll save having to go through this procedure again. *Megadisc 17* contains very useful batch files in the TUTES_&_CLI drawer, which let you do all this with a mouse click!

Pure bit not set

There must be a lot of people who've wondered, as I did, what this means in Workbench 1.3. If you type LIST in a CLI, you'll get a listing of the current directory - here's what I got from typing LIST RAM:

```
|              empty ------rwed Today    16:16:50
pte.tmp          877 ------rwed Today    16:06:17
MB.state         357 ------rwed Today    16:06:07
MB18.state       359 ------rwed Today    16:01:32
clipboards       Dir -------rwed Today   12:19:04
t                Dir -------rwed Today   12:19:11
env              Dir -------rwed Taday   12:19:06
4 files - 3 directories - 15 blocks used.
```

----rwed is a listing of *protection bits* and the missing ones are *hspa*. These stand for Hidden; Script; Pure; Archive; Read; Write; Execute; Delete. If you were to see a *p* in such a listing, it would indicate that the *pure bit is set*, meaning that the file in question has been written in such a way as to allow it to be made resident.

Resident

When you want to speed up AmigaDos, you can make some of your C commands (those found in the C directory) resident - this means that they don't have to be loaded into memory when you use them, they're already there. Not only that but you can use the same command in different processes - you don't need another copy of it in memory.

If the *Pure bit* is not set on a command and you make it resident, it should be fine, but you'll get that message *pure bit not set*, and you may get a guru if the system tries to run it in two different processes at once.

To find out if a command is resident just type RESIDENT and you'll get a list of all the resident commands.

More use from Renome

Apart from doing the obvious, RENAME in your C directory has an even more powerful use in RE-LOCATING files and directories. For example, a fellow called John Smith has a directory called JSmith in my assigned directory MD19A: where I keep all the contributions that come in for MD19. He's just told me that he's going to send me a later version of the program he sent in, so it'll have to go on MD20. So whatever doesn't go in to MD19 goes into a directory in MD19A: called MD19_Overflow. Rather than make a new JSmith directory, copy his files across, then delete the original directory, I can simply enter:

RENAME MD19A:JSMITH

MD19A:MD19_OVERFLOW/JSMITH

and the whole process happens in one hit.

Using pottern-motching to save on typing

Pattern-matching is just that - a technique used in the CLI which allows you to match patterns of files or filenames to save on typing. For example, #? = any number of any letters at all. So TH#? can be used instead of THIS, THE, THAT, THITHER, and so forth - just as long as it begins with TH.

So if there is a long file which you have to, say, copy somewhere you can just use the first couple of letters: COPY F#? TO DF1: will copy the file "fandango" (and any

other file starting with F) to DF1: Saves typing and you can be as sophisticated as you like.

Forgotten keyboord shortcuts for mouseless Amigos

The cat may have got your mouse or it's hidden under a pile of stuff and you want to use the keyboard. To move the mouse pointer around, press on the R/Amiga key and use the arrow keys to move all over the screen.

◆ If you want to duplicate a click on the mouse buttons - keeping the R/Amiga key down, press L/ALT for the left mouse button, R/ALT for the right mouse button.

◆ If a requestor pops up, one of those RETRY/CANCEL ones - keeping the L/AMIGA key down, press V for RETRY, B for CANCEL.

Whot is Diskdoctor ?

People see this system message pop up suggesting that DiskDoctor be used to fix a problematic disk and cast wildly about looking for something vaguely medical.

But have I got Diskdoctor? Yes, it's in the C directory of your Workbench disk and is a pretty neat piece of software which will usually retrieve your valuable files from a disk that is showing itself to have *read/write errors* or is *corrupt*.

All you need to do, is open a CLI or Shell (double-click on the appropriate icon on your Workbench) and enter:

DISKDOCTOR DF0:

A message will appear telling you to insert the dud disk. Do that and press RETURN and the disk will get a good going over as its tracks are rapidly analysed and the data on them re-organised to avoid bad spots on the disk. Note that a "diskdoctored" disk is often renamed *Lazarus* as in *raised from the dead* - this is not a virus, as some people have thought.

It is suggested as wise, once the whole process is finished, to format a fresh disk and copy those files you really want to keep onto the new disk. More advanced users may like to hunt down the Public domain programs *Diskslv* and *FixDisk*, which do a similar job but more efficiently.

AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

● Free delivery ● 1,000's of programs
● All orders despatched next day

One of the Largest and most comprehensive ranges of Amiga PD software.

- ● FISH DISKS
- ● AMICUS DISKS
- ● AMIGAN DISKS
- ● ALPHA DISKS
- ● T-BAG DISKS
- ● TOPIK DISKS
- ● F.A.U.G. DISKS

All of the above disks are $4.00 each

Best of Public Domain
Over 400 self booting disks of the very best.

Best of P.D. EXAMPLES

Monopoly, Wheel of Fortune, Chess, Video Poker, Frog.
$2.95 each

J.R. Comm, A-Gene, Ledger, Music Editor, Backup Disk
$6.95 each

Star Trek (1Meg/3disks), C Manual (3 Disks), C Compiler/Assembler
$9.95 each

Send $3 for a Catalogue disk plus a free game and virus checker OR $5 for above catalogue disk PLUS a sample disk of 10 great Games/Utilities to .....

LEEJAN ENTERPRISES PTY LTD
PO Box 66 Happy Valley SA 5159 Tel (08) 322 3392

BANKCARD/MASTERCARD/CHEQUE/MONEY ORDER
BCARD/MCARD NO .....EXP.....
NAME.....SIGNATURE.....
ADDRESS.....
.....PCODE.....

Play the Top 40 on Your Amiga

Your **Amiga** computer has excellent internal sound capabilities. But it is also capable of producing professional **CD quality music** through the world of **MIDI** (Musical Instrument Digital Interface).

All you need is an appropriate MIDI interface, MIDI software, a synthesiser or MIDI keyboard, and of course the music. You can produce your own compositions, or simply enjoy the music of a prerecorded song in full stereo instrumentation.

All of these products are now easily available, through the **NEW Rhythmic Bytes Catalogue**. Within this free catalogue you will find a huge list of professionally recorded MIDI songs, from **Top 40 pop songs to jazz to Mozart's piano concertos**. You will also find all the software and hardware bits and pieces that you need to turn your Amiga into a MIDI music machine. You can add an exciting new dimension to your computing experience.

Get your free catalogue now. Call **(02) 482-2086**, or mail/fax the coupon today.

Please send me the MIDI Sequences and Accessories Catalogue.

Name:
Address:
Suburb:
State: **Postcode:**
Phone:

CAAR01

Send to:
RHYTHMIC BYTES
PO Box 433, Hornsby, NSW 2077
Fax: (02) 477 6069

Haw much space left an a disk?

This can be found roughly by looking at the Full/Empty gauge on the left side of a disk window, or exactly by entering in a CLI/Shell: INFO

Here's what I get when I do so:

```
Mounted disks:
Unit    Size  Used   Free   Full  Errs  Status      Name
RAM:    84K   84     0      100%  0     Read/Write  Ram Disk WB_2.
x:      6M    8364   4059   67%   0     Read/Write  System2.0
DF0:                        No disk present
SDH0:   79M   93411  70205  57%   0     Read/Write  D
DF2:    879K  1719   39     97%   0     Read/Write  ACR_STUFF
Work:   30M   55152  8301   86%   0     Read/Write  B
Volumes available:
ACR_STUFF [Mounted] Ram Disk [Mounted]
B [Mounted] SDH0 [Mounted] System2.0 [Mounted]
```

To explain the hieroglyphics a little:

- *Unit* means original disk name, including the *ram disk*;
- *Size* is given in KiloBytes (K) or Megabytes (M) if you're talking hard disks;
- *Used* is given here in Ks, and you'll note that the Ram disk is unique in having a size exactly equal to what's been used - in other words, it grows as it's used, and shows nothing *free*;
- *Free* is the amount of space left in K again;
- *Full* gives you another view, by percentages;
- *Status* would normally be Read/Write;
- *Name* is the name you may have changed the various devices to - I've changed the two hard disks to B & D just to reduce typing. Note I didn't use the name *C* as that would have interfered seriously with the *logical device* "C:", ie the C directory of the System disk, which is given the status of a *device* by the system, and thus can be referred to as C:, just as you can refer to SYS:S as S: and so on.

In short, INFO is a very useful command for giving you precise details of how much space you've got left on any disk, amongst other things.

Make a fast one faster - crystals & setcpu/cpu

To make 68030 boards faster, especially Commodore's A2630, you simply have to change the Crystal. You can replace the 25 MHz ones with faster ones, such as a 28.63 MHz (only $10 - 15 cost). Use a proper de-soldering tool for this, and you should find that such computing-intensive programs as ray-tracers should operate noticeably faster. Mario Nictora reports an extra 10% performance on his A2630 using such a crystal, i.e., 11.5 times the computing speed of a standard Amiga.

The other way is to use the SETCPU command for A2500s or A2000s with accelerator boards (with 68020s or '030s). This is a program written by Dave Haynie, responsible for a variety of excellent PD stuff, and it has been slightly modified and placed in Workbench 2.0's C directory as CPU, though with the same arguments, namely:

SETCPU (or simply CPU) BURST CACHE

which indicates turning on *burst mode* and *caches*. Anyone with a fast Amiga apart from an A3000 could also use the FASTROM argument with this program to load Kickstart in Ram for faster 32-bit operation of calls to Kickstart. ❑

IF YOU THINK YOU HAVE FOUND THE BEST DEAL - LET US BEAT IT!

PCM 501 0.5 Mb A500 RAM expansion	**$70**
PCM 501+ 0.5 Mb A500 RAM expansion + clock	**$90**
A500 1.8Mb expansion board - 0.5Mb fitted	**$120**
VDriveH70 70 Mb A500 Hard Disk System	**$990**
2Mb AMIGA A500 Starter Kit	**$1170**

Amiga Computers, Monitors, Printers, Hard drives, Accelerators, Memory expansions, Repairs Modifications, Disk drives, Diskettes, Full GVP range - CALL NOW FOR THE BEST DEAL.

PCM COMPUTERS - FOR ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS

2 / 28 Ashton Rise Doncaster East VIC 3109
34 Mac Dougall Road Golden Square VIC 3555
PO BOX 70 Noble Park North VIC 3174

FAX or Phone (03) 841 8889 018 322 920
Phone (054 416 277
Phone (03) 701 0343 Fax 701 0077

TOMORROW'S PERIPHERALS

45 MB TINY TIGER II $950
PORTABLE SCSI HARD DRIVE

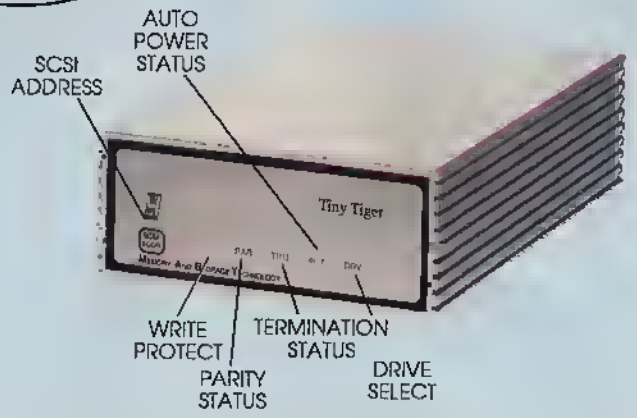
TODAY...

Super 1991 Speciol

Tiny Tiger is a high performance SCSI Hard Drive System for the Amiga. Features include:

- PORTABLE - plugs directly inta all models of the Amiga through M.A.S.T.'s exclusive parallel port SCSI interface included FREE with each Tiny Tiger
- RELIABLE - Fujitsu mechanisms mean superior performance and 12 months to 5 year warranties
- VERSATILE - plugs into any SCSI interface if you do not wish to go through the parallel port interface. May be used STANDALONE, or daisy-chained to other systems, eg A590 or Fireball Hardcard
- FUNCTIONAL - Front panel displays SCSI address, status of parity, write-protect, drive select, drive termination and auto power
- ATTRACTIVE - comes in sleek, beige case
- READY TO GO - all software and cabling included - just power up and Tiny Tiger is ready to roar
- AFFORDABLE - the best system for the best price

45MB $950 90MB $1549
136MB $1849 182MB $2129
M.A.S.T. 44MB Removable $1350
inc. cartridge (SCSI interface $199)



ATTENTION READERS: We have a factory in the U.S. and air-import Amiga hardware and software every week. We carry a range of business, utility, graphics and entertainment software at the LOWEST PRICES. If you find a cheaper genuinely advertised price in this magazine, we will beat it - GUARANTEED!

PERFORMANCE BREAKTHRU
FIREBALL A2000 SCSI HARDCARD

- 650 BYTES/SEC SUSTAINED
- UNIQUE WORK-LOCK DMA
- TURBOCHARGED WITH MAST THROTTLE MODE DMA
- AUTOBOOTING (may be switch disabled)
- STATUS LEDs
- COMPATIBLE WITH SYQUEST
- RELIABLE - uses finest quality Fujitsu drives
- ECONOMICAL

$259

Fireball + 45MB $850 +90MB $1349
+ 136MB $1849 + 182MB $2129
+ 672MB $4195
+ 44MB Remavable $1499 inc. cartridge

SCSI HARD DRIVES

45MB 12ms Fujitsu	$699
90MB 11ms Fujitsu	$1249
136MB 11ms Fujitsu	$1499
182MB 11ms Fujitsu	$1899
167MB 11ms Fujitsu	$4195.
44MB Removable Drive	$1099
Cartridges 44MB	$189

BLITZ BASIC
The Progrom To Control Your Custom AMIGA Hordwore

IT'5 NEW! IT'5 ULTRA FAST! IT'5 EASY TO USE!
The ideal tool for anyone from beginner to professional to get the Amiga to do graphical gymnastics

- Lightning fast campiler - up to 18,500 lines of code a minute
- Rewrite of Amiga Graphics Libraries
- Integrated Editar/Compiler
- Special Effects eg Fade in/Fade out
- Commands ta handle IFF and Anim Brushes, and Saund
- Direct access to, and control af, Sprites, Blitter, Audio Hardware
- Supports Dual Playfield, HAM, and EHB
- Queue system makes Blitz very simple to use
- Unlimited screens - memory dependent
- Vertical interrupt command for smaath animation
- Dauble buffering, page flipping with ease
- Includes Sound Sequencer
- Machine language subrautines can be added
- Spectacular graphics can be generated with minimal commands

$149

Now anyone can produce QUALITY COMMERCIAL CODE. Order your dema for $5 shawing VECTOR BALLS CALCULATED IN REAL TIME. This program alone shauld convince yau of the SIMPLICITY.

MEMORY EXPANSION
Super Special!

Minimegs 2MB
for A500/A1000
$409!

Octoplus 8MB for A2000
with 2MB $459!

ENHANCED UNIDRIVE $199.9S

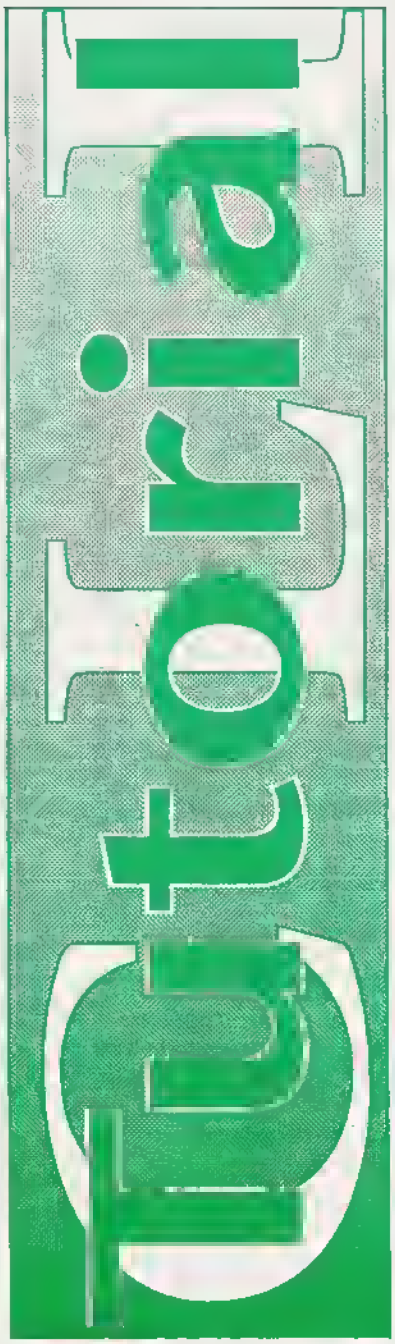
with TRACK LED DISPLAY, HARDWARE WRITE/VIRUS PROTECT, PASS-THRU, ON-OFF SWITCH, SUPER LOW POWER, NO-CLICK

UNIDRIVE - pass-thru, switch	$169.95
A2000 internal drive - no click	$149.00
FUJITSU MAC drive	$349.00

OPEN 7 DAYS WITH TECH SUPPORT

COMPUTER DISCOUNTS

19-21 BUCKLAND ST, BROADWAY 2007 Ph: (02) 281-7411



Coming to grips with the Amiga's CLI
A tutorial for beginners
Part 7
by Andrew Leniart

Welcome back to our CLI tutorial. This issue, we will look at a couple of new commands relevant to those lucky enough to own a hard drive. For those that are not so lucky, a bit of a recap of what we've covered so far and if space permits, a couple of answers to readers' queries.

Devices; and what they are

It's all fine and well for people to talk about devices on the Amiga, but what exactly are they? I would hazard a guess that a lot of people would fall into the same trap that I did and consider Amiga devices to consist purely of hardware like a disk drive or monitor. Not so!

The Amiga has other devices built into it. The Parallel port on the Amiga that we hook our Printer up to is a device the Amiga recognizes as is the Serial Port. Then you have software devices such as Con: and before long, things start getting a bit confusing. To try and simplify matters, let's break it up into two parts.

Firstly, the following lists all devices that the Amiga can recognize without any special efforts required from the user.

Df0: Internal disk drive.
Df1: External disk drive.
Prt: Printer.
Par: Parallel port.
Ser: Serial port.
Con: Con: window.
Ram: RAM disk.

That's the basic list as I know of it, though certainly there are other devices such as the A501 memory expansion for the Amiga 500 that do not require any special effort to use. But what is this special effort, and when is it needed?

No big deal really. All it contains is the use of one of two commands. Bin drivers or Mount or both. There are certain requirements for both and I'll briefly discuss these now.

Binddrivers

The command "Bind drivers" is handy among other things to connect additional hardware to your operating system. In other words, make AmigaDOS aware that a piece of hardware or device is there so we can use it. A classic example is Commodore's A590 hard drive. Normally, a hard drive would need to be "mounted" (more on this shortly). In the case of the A590, Commodore have made the setup such that the A590 can take advantage of the Bind drivers command eliminating the need to mount the hardware.

Usage of the command is as simple as including it in your boot disk's start-up-sequence. Note that there is no need to "run" bind drivers as it detaches itself from the CLI automatically. Bind drivers will cause DOS to "bind" in any new device drivers that it finds in the directory SYS:Expansion.

Maunt

Mount does a similar job to bind drivers. In most cases, when you buy any additional hardware for your Amiga, you should get a disk with some software designed to work and drive your hardware. Included in the software should be an entry to include in your boot disk's Mountlist file which lives in the "Devs" directory.

To get an idea of what I'm talking about, open a CLI and "type" the Mountlist file. ie:

<Type sys:devs/mountlist>

You should end up with the file scrolling through in your CLI. As always, hit the space bar to pause it and the backspace key to continue. In this file should be an entry that looks like this.

```
/* Mount a 5.25" disk drive to be
mounted as DF2: */
DF2: Device = trackdisk.device
    Unit   = 2
    Flags  = 1
    Surfaces  = 2
    BlocksPerTrack = 11
    Reserved = 2
    Interleave = 0
    LowCyl = 0  ;  HighCyl = 39
    Buffers = 20
    BufMemType = 3
#
```

This is an example file to mount a 5.25" disk drive which would be referred to as DF2:. It would effectively give you the capabilities to use 5.25" floppy disks with your Amiga. If we had the disk drive, then all we would need do after hooking it up to the computer is to in-

clude in our startup-sequence the line <Mount DF2:> or type it in a CLI after boot up.

What's it all mean?

To explain all the technicalities of the whole entry would require a lot more space than I have available here. It would also be off topic to what I am trying to achieve in this tutorial. I have included it here for the purpose of making you aware that it exists and to give you a general idea of why it's there. In any case, it never hurts to have a sticky nose around every crevice of your disks.

Getting back to basics

It is easy to get carried away when writing a tutorial such as this and forget the users that it was originally aimed at. I was reminded of this fact by a reader that answered my plea for feedback and decided to write in and chastise me with his views on how I'm going.

Vince Schubert of Collombatti writes:

"I just finished reading the September issue of ACAR and am taken to chastise you. Andrew, you are a naughty boy! It seems you are so far into your journey with Amiga that you cannot remember those early days when you took what you read and LITERALLY did what it said. If beginners did that with your last article on CLI then when they came to the disk formatting part they would start hating you.

"For a start, FORMAT resides in the SYSTEM drawer on a standard workbench and not in the "C" directory (only a CLI freak would put it there) and secondly although the RUN command you speak of works fine, a beginner is going to be bewildered by the fact that as soon as you hit return the CLI SEEMS to be taken up with displaying the track that is being worked on. They will not realise that if they simply enter the next command for df1: right on top of the screen activity, that Amiga will then do both but with a slightly confusing display.

"Lastly there is no speed benefit from doing your formatting this way as both drives share resources and work at half speed. There is a benefit of course and that is when you return from getting your cuppa you have two disks ready.

"When writing advice for beginners Andrew, you should either get a beginner to follow your instructions while you watch over their shoulder (with your mouth shut) or you should dig out your original workbench disk and follow your own instructions TO THE LETTER.

"On the positive side Andrew, I like your style and I think you are doing a good job. You have taken on a huge task that would stretch anybody to the limit."

Reply..

PHEW! Boy, when you give some feedback Vince, you certainly don't hold back do you?! Firstly, I am very aware that the FORMAT command lives in the SYSTEM directory on the workbench disk and not in the "C" directory. The fact that I made a mistake in pointing readers to the wrong directory I blame on the position of the moon that night along with the fact that Saturn was in the wrong position while I was writing the article. That's a good enough cop-out I think.

Your comments on readers being confused when trying the double disk format using the "RUN" command are quite true. However, it is impossible to cover and warn readers of every angle in these pages. If I did that, I would need to write a book on every command.

I've always maintained that the best way to learn is with a

continued on p 42

Quality Amiga Software only

$4 a disk

Are you looking for affordable, good quality software for your Amiga?

Whatever your interests; Games, Programming, Applications, Communications, Graphics, Sound, Music etc., RapiSoft has the software for you.

Our vast library includes the complete collection of Fish Amicus and Amigan Disks plus a wide variety of other public domain software including stunning sound and graphics demonstrations and pictures.

The RapiSoft Catalogue disk (only $3) contains a special mouse-driven database program which allows you to search the entire Fish disk catalogue for specific text and/or subject topics.

*** All Fred Fish Disks available ($4 each)**
*** Buy 9 Disks, Get the 10th disk Free!**
*** Over 2,000 Programs**
*** No Postage or Membership Fees**

SPECIAL OFFER

6 Public Domain Disks for only $19

Introducing the RapiPack. 6 Disks full of the latest public domain software from our extensive collection for only $19. Who can beat this unbelievable offer?

Contents of the RapiPack:

Disk #1- Games (Air Ace II, Car Racing & Monopoly)
Disk #2 - More Games (Peter's Quest, Chess & Sorry)
Disk #3 - Graphics (8 stunning 256-colour pictures)
Disk #4 - MED Music Editor (version 2.10)
Disk #5- General Utilities (anti-virus software, disk optimiser, Archivers, Crunchers and more!)
Disk #6- The RapiSoft Catalogue Disk

Hurry! Place your order TODAY!

Please send me the following:

❑ ____ copies of the RapiSoft Catalogue Disk at $3 each.
❑ ____ copies of the RapiPack at $19 each.

I enclose Cheque/Money Order for $ _____

OR Charge my : ❑ BankCard ❑ Visa ❑ Mastercard

Card No: _____

Exp Date _____ Signature: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

Postcode: _____ Phone No: _____

✉ Mail to Rapisoft, PO Box 19, Forest Hill 3131

Offer valid until 31st January 1991

AMIGA GEAR

T SHIRTS

SWEATS

STICKERS

CAPS

POSTER

AMIGA GEAR

PRIVATE COLLECTION

SWEAT: 100% Cotton with fleecy brushed inside. White with Amiga name on front, full colour print on the back. Washable. M/L/XL. Postpaid. each **$30.**

POSTER: Classic Amiga poster printed full colour on heavy art paper. Ideal for wall or ceiling mounting. 762mm x 506mm. Comes in a tube. Postpaid, each **$5.**

ONLY *AMIGA* MAKES IT POSSIBLE

CAPS: U.S. Style peaked cap. In washable yellow cotton with Amiga insignia front . Adjusts to fit all head sizes. Postpaid. each **$12.50.**

STICK IT! : New Amiga stickers. Self-adhesive vinyl. Goes on your board, bumper, case or anywhere. Postpaid, **$2.50** per set.

T's: 100% cotton baggy T shirt. White, with Amiga name on front, full colour print on back. Washable. Sizes M-L-XL. Postpaid, each **$20.**

Now you can get into Amiga gear !

As well, you'll be helping some less fortunate kids, because 10% goes to the Autistic Association. Like the man says, only Amiga makes it possible. This is just the start - get into it !

USE THIS ORDER FORM

TO: Amiga Gear, C/- The Mailing House, P.O.Box 663, Artarmon NSW 2064.

Here's my order.
This is the Amiga Gear I want.....

Please PRINT all details clearly !

ITEM	SIZE	QTY	COST
AMIGA CAP (adjustable) $12.50	—		
AMIGA SWEAT (M/L/XL) $30.00			
AMIGA BAGGY T (M/L/XL) $20.00			
AMIGA POSTER (762mm x 506mm) $5.00	—		
AMIGA STICKER (297mm x 210mm) $2.50	—		
(All items are postpaid)		**TOTAL $**	

10%
GOES TO THE AUTISTIC ASSOCIATION

$60 SPECIAL DEAL: If you buy one of each (normally $70) tick here and all you need to send us is $60! ☐

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ P/Code _____

Payment by: ☐ Cheque ☐ MO ☐ Credit Card

CREDIT CARD DETAILS

☐ Bankcard ☐ Visa ☐ Master ☐ American Express

Card No: ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Expiry Date: _____

Name of card holder: _____

Signature of card holder: _____

bit of guidance and a lot of trial and error. I don't agree with you when you say the majority of readers would start hating me when confronted with the problem you mention though. On the contrary, I think they would have been pleased at having learned something new from the experience.

I also do not agree that there is no speed benefit from doing multiple formatting using the run method. When you take into account the time saved in swapping disks and such, I think you would find that there is a considerable time saving.

As for your suggestion of digging out an original copy of my Workbench disk to try my examples to the letter, I think this has merit and will try to do this in the future. Anyway, thank you for taking the time and effort to reply.

AMIGANET

Ethernet network for Amigas

- Industry standard Ethernet Architecture.
- Networking software included.
- True peer-peer Amiga Networking - access any screen, hard or floppy drive, serial or parallel printer attached to any Amiga on the network.
- A500 version - ABS injection moulded case connects to expansion port of computer.
- A2000 version enhanced with 64Kbytes data buffer with 16bit datapath assisted by a DMA sequencer. (For high traffic centralised facility or a file server.

AmigaNet A500 $700.00 (ex tax)
AmigaNet A2000 $900.00 (ex tax)

GPTerm-Amiga V4

Australia's most popular Amiga telecommunications software

- Mouse or keyboard driven, fully multitasking from CLI or workbench, User defined 'configurations' for different services, 110 page manual and more.
- Full terminal emulations for videotex and ANSI/Amiga, IBM, VT100 ANSI terminal emulations for Viatel & Discovery 40/80, Pegasus and other text based services as well as BBSs.
- File transfer with XModem, YModem, full ZModem, SEAlink, KERMIT, Punter and ASCII protocols. Batch transfers supported.

Packaged with an extensive manual, not copy protected.

GPTerm-Amiga V4 $99.00

Also available: Amiga and C64 Modem packages, GPTerm-64 (videotex and ascii communications for C64/128, rrp $59.00). Full range of NetComm and AVTEK modems.

Available from your local dealer or direct from

GP Software

Specialists in Amiga Communications
21 Aloomba Rd
ASHGROVE Qld 4060
Ph (07) 366 1402

Setting up a ram disk

I had another letter forwarded to me by my editor from a user who seems to be having problems setting up a RAM disk. Unfortunately, due to the fact it was handwritten rather illegibly, I had some problems in deciphering exactly what the man was trying to say. Please try to type your letters or print them so that these difficulties can be eliminated.

A Mr. Wim Groothawgol in Palmerston N.T. writes: "Thank you for your article 'A Tutorial for Beginners' in May's ACAR. I recently bought an Amiga 500 secondhand which according to the previous owner is about one year old. I could not set up the RAM disk I think because of the old version Workbench 1.2 Dos which came with my machine. Could you tell me how I can get hold of a later version of DOS?

"Another problem my Amiga has is if I select "Interlace" to <ON> in Preferences, my workbench screen shrinks to about half height and flickers something terrible. I hope you can help me with both problems. Thank you."

Reply...

Firstly, your problems with setting up a RAM disk do not have anything to do with the version of AmigaDOS that you are using. My guess is that there is a line missing from your disk's "startup-sequence" which you will find in the "S" directory of your Workbench disk. You can check this with the following procedure.

Boot up with your workbench disk and then open up a CLI. Type in the following command.

<Ed DF0:s/startup-sequence>

and hit return. This will take you into the resident workbench text editor "ED" and present you with your startup-sequence file ready to be edited. Using the arrow keys on your keyboard, go down the list and look for a line that should read "DIR RAM:"

If it's not there, create a blank line somewhere in the middle of the file by pressing the RETURN key and type it in. Then save the file by pressing the <Escape key followed by the "x" key on your keyboard> Hit return and re-boot and you should find that a ram disk appears on your workbench screen once the disk has finished re-booting.

The later version of DOS (V1.3) does not need this command and any Commodore software supplier should be able to supply you with a copy of this upgrade for around about $30.00. Well worth getting as there are quite a few enhancements included in this upgrade as well.

The problem you mention of the interlace screen flickering on your workbench when selected on is not unique to your machine. It is also normal for the screen to reduce considerably in size.

The flickering can be fixed by purchasing a piece of hardware which attaches to your machine called a "Flicker Fixer". Enquire about this hardware from your local Commodore dealer and if they can't help you, write in to Prime Artifax advertised in this issue and ask them for help in getting hold of one. I am not too sure about the price, but if you intend to use the Interlace option a fair bit, it will prove to be a very worthwhile investment.

I hope this helps solve your problems. If you need further information, please feel free to write in and ask for more. In any case, for your efforts in writing to us with these queries, you can expect to find a free PD disk from the author in your mail box a few weeks after publication of this issue. Congratulations!

Conclusion

Well, that's about that for this issue. Starting from the next issue, I will be recapping some of the commands we have already covered in the past as well as answering some more readers' queries. We will also be looking at the benefits of using a RAD disk rather than RAM, discussing what it is and how to set one up.

Till then, please continue to send in queries on any particular problems you might be experiencing with your Amiga and / or AmigaDOS. You never know, you might just end up with a FREE PD disk for your troubles.. ❑

POWER CARTRIDGE

FOR YOUR COMMODORE 64/128

SO MUCH FOR SO LITTLE

POWER TOOLKIT

A powerful BASIC-Toolkit (additional helpful commands) that considerably simplifies programming and debiggung.

AUTO	HARDCAT	RENUMBER
AUDIO	HARDCOPY	REPEAT
COLOR	HEX$	SAFE
DEEK	INFO	TRACE
DELETE	KEY	UNNEW
DOKE	PAUSE	QUIT
DUMP	PLIST	MONITOR
FIND	ILOAD	BLOAD

RENUMBER: *Also modifies all the GOTO's GOSUB's etc. Allows part of a program to be renumbered or displaced.*

PSET *Sets up printer type.*

HARDCAT *Prints out Directory.*

The toolkit commands can be used in your programs.

DISK TOOL

Using Power Cartridge you can load up to 6 times faster from disk.
The Disk commands can be used in your own programs.

BLOAD	DVERIFY	DIR
DSAVE	MERGE	DEVICE
DISK		

MERGE: *two BASIC programs can be merged into one.*

DISK: *With DISK you can send commends directly to your disk.*

TAPE TOOL

Using POWER CARTRIDGE you can work up to 10 times faster with your data recorder. The Tape commands can be used in your own programs.

LOAD	SAVE	VERIFY
MERGE	AUDIO	

POWERMON

A powerful machine language monitor that is readily available and leaves all of your Commodore memory available for programming.
Also works in BASIC-ROM, KERNAL AND I/O areas.

A ASSEMBLE	I INTERPRET	S SAVE
C COMPARE	J JUMP	T TRANSFER
D DIS-ASSEMBLE	L LOAD	V VERIFY
	M MEMORY	W WALK
F FILL	P PRINT	X EXIT
G GO	R REGISTER	$ DIRECTORY
H HUNT		DOS Commands

PRINTER TOOL

The POWER CARTRIDGE contains a very effective Printer Interface, that self detects if a printer is connected to the Serial Bus or User-Port.
It will print all Commodore characters on Epson and compatible printers.
The printer interface has a variety of set-up possibilities. It can produce HARDCOPY of screens not only on Serial printers (MPS801, 802, 803) but also on Centronics printers (EPSON, STAR, CITIZEN, PANASONIC etc).
The HARDCOPY function automatically distinguishes between HIRES and LORES. Multi-colour graphics are converted into shades of grey. The PSET functions allow you to decide on Large/Small and Normal/Inverse printing.
The printer PSET functions are:

PSET 0 ·	Self detection Serial/Centronics.
PSET 1 ·	EPSON mode only.
PSET 2 ·	SMITH-CORONA mode only.
PSET 3 ·	Turns the printing 90 degrees!!
PSET 4 ·	HARDCOPY setting for MPS802/1526.
PSET 8 ·	Bit-image mode.
PSET C ·	Saving Lower/Upper case and sending Control Codes.
PSET T ·	All chereclers are printed in an unmodified state.
PSET U ·	Runs a serial printer and leaves the User-Port available.
PSET Sx ·	Sets the secondary address for HARDCOPY with Serial Bus.
PSET L1 ·	Adds a line-feed, CHR$ (10) after every line.
PSET L0 ·	Switches PSET L1 off.

On the back of the POWER CARTRIDGE there is a Reset Button. Pressing this button makes a SPECIAL MENU appear on the screen.
This function will work with many programmes.

CONTINUE ·	Allows you to return to your program.
BASIC	Return to BASIC.
RESET	Normal RESET.
TOTAL BACKUP DISK	Saves the contents of the memory onto a Disk. The program can be reloaded later with BLOAD followed by CONTINUE.
RESET ALL	RESET of any program.
TOTAL BACKUP TAPE	As BACKUP DISK but to TAPE.
HARDCOPY	At any moment, prints out a Hardcopy of the screen. Using CONTINUE afterwards you can return to the program.
MONITOR	takes you into the Machine language Monitor.

HPD Pty Ltd, 5-7 Railway Terrace, Dry Creek, SA 5094
PO Box 121, Dry Creek, SA 5094. Phone: (08) 349 8486 Fax (08) 349 4667

RRP $49.95

6Mb Inside Your A500!

1Mb $360 2Mb $440
4Mb $640 6Mb $CALL

ACCELERATOR SALE

25MHz 68030/68882 2Mb $1750
68020/68881 2Mb $1100

AT Bridgeboard $799

Call for best price on all GVP products

- Secondhand Amigas & peripherals bought & sold
- Spare parts & Amiga repair service

Sigmacom
48 Jaffa Rd
Dural NSW 2158
Tel (02) 651 3667 Fax (02) 651 1413

THIS IS AN AMIGA 500 WITH A 20 MB HARD DRIVE

Name	Arriba
Average access time	23 ms
Interleave	programmable
Weight	180 g
Price	**$995.00**

The **one and only internal** hard drive for the Amiga 500

AVAILABLE EXCLUSIVELY FROM

WANNEROO BUSINESS COMPUTERS

(09) 309 2676

Unit 1, 25 Buckingham Drive
Wangara WA 6065

ONLY COMMODORE AMIGA MAKES ALL THIS POSSIBLE.

When you first see a Commodore Amiga you'll be amazed at how much it can do. After you've seen its capabilities you won't be surprised that over a million Commodore Amigas have been sold worldwide.

That's because Commodore Amiga is the world's most advanced home and small business computer. It is also the leader in specialised applications such as Desktop Publishing, video graphic design and music.

It talks, animates, educates. Whether you're nine or ninety, student or teacher, Commodore Amiga has the software to aid learning. As well as these applications, it offers a wealth of entertainment with the latest hi-tech video games.

The potential of the Commodore Amiga doesn't stop there. Commodore Amiga has thousands of software packages available as well as a huge range of supporting magazines.

The Commodore Amiga 500 and 2000 make so much possible you're limited only by your imagination.

For further information and your nearest Commodore dealer phone (008) 023 233.

Commodore

JSA COM 0406

Public Domain Software for your C64

by Glenn Bussell

There have always been complaints about the high price of commercial software and I must admit that upwards of $40 is too expensive for at least some of the software available. For this reason some people turn to piracy.

There is another cheap way of collecting programs which has the advantage of being legal. This is Public Domain software. Although public domain software on the Amiga has a reasonably high profile, Commodore 64 public domain software has received little or no publicity. This is a pity because there is some very good software available at even better prices.

If you are one of the many people who are unsure of exactly what Public Domain means, it can be defined as a program that has no copyright and therefore can be distributed freely to anyone, although it may not be sold for financial gain. This is a real bonus because it means that you are free to give it to as many friends as you like without breaking the law.

Cammadare 64 public damain saftware has received little ar na publicity. This is a pity because there is same very goad saftware available at even better prices.

Is it any good?

The more cynical among you may be thinking that no one would give software away if it was any good. This is actually far from the truth. Many program writers write for fun rather than profit or are putting programs in the public domain to test the program with a view to producing a commercial version sometime in the future.

The programs cover just about all aspects of computing. The largest category is of course games. Most of these games, while they will never become classics, are enjoyable enough provided you don't need state of the art graphics and sound to enjoy a game. The games are also a good chance for anyone who is relatively new to computing to catch-up on golden oldies like *Space Invaders* and *Pacman* - the unofficial versions of course.

There is a wide selection of utilities available which include useful programs such as disk and file copiers, programs to help scratch and unscratch files, typing tutors, track and sector editors, and a program to produce a catalogue of all your disks (this is particularly useful if like me, you have more disks than you can easily keep track of.) This is just a small selection of the utilities available because to produce a comprehensive list would take up several pages.

Graphics

Although it may now seem rather difficult to believe, the Commodore 64 was once regarded as THE home computer for graphics and sound. This mantle now of course lies with the Amiga but looking at some of the sound and graphic demos available on public domain disks you can see why. Mind boggling is the best way I can describe them, they seem to push the machine to its limits and beyond.

If you are one of the many people who have bought programs such as *Printshop* or *Newsroom* and have found them to be useful until you had exhausted all the graphics supplied and were unwilling to part with an extra $40 or so for a clip art disk, Public Domain libraries offer several disks of clip art for most popular programs at a fraction of the cost.

I hope after seeing the wide range of programs available in Public Domain software you will have decided to get some. That only leaves one problem, Where? In my experience there have been three main ways to obtain public domain software.

The simplest and cheapest is to find a friend who has some and ask them to copy it for you.

Another way is to log on to a bulletin board which offers public domain software for downloading. This can be impractical if either you don't have access to a modem or live in the country and so incure STD charges.

Cammercial suppliers

That brings us to our final option, buy it from one of the companies who are selling public domain software. You may think this is a contradiction of what I earlier said about Public Domain software not being sold for a profit, but it can be justified by the companies because any profit they make can be accounted for in paying the bills that build up in running such a library.

These companies offer disks usually on themes such as games or utilities for around five dollars a disk. In my opinion the disks are usually very good value for money and the turn around time for orders is usually a week or less. I have included the name and addresses of some Public Domain companies below. If you write to them I'm sure they will be happy to send you the details of what they offer:

Allon Crouch
29 Happ Street, Auburn N.S.W 2144

Brunswick Publications
29 Watson Street Bondi N.S.W 2026

Commodore and Amiga Review
21 Darley Rd, Randwick 2031
Phone: (02) 398 5111
Suite 64 Range of Disks
14 Issues -From Issue 7 on is double sided.(see advertisement page 59).

THE HARD DISK CAFE (THDC)

Phone: (02) 979 5833
Fax: (02) 979 6629

WE LOVE

■ If you're tired of the spot where you purchase your computer software &

GAMES

RUNOUT SPECIALS !!

BATMAN · CARED CRUSADER	$45.00
BATMAN · THE MOVIE	$45.00
CHICAGO 90 · SPECIAL	$45.00
CONTINENTAL CIRCUS · CAR GAME	$39.00
DR. DOOMS REVENGE · SPECIAL	$45.00
F.O.F.T. · SPECIAL	$55.95
FIENDISH FREDDY · CIRCUS GAME	$49.00
FUSION · SPECIAL	$35.00
KLAX · SPECIAL	$39.95
NEW ZEALAND STORY · SPECIAL	$49.95
POWERDROME · SPECIAL	$39.00
QUADRALIEN · SPECIAL	$55.95
RAINBOW ISLANDS · SPECIAL	$49.95
RED LIGHTNING · SPECIAL	$45.00
S.D.I. · Cinemaware (SPECIAL)	$49.95
STAR COMMAND · SPECIAL	$35.00
TOOBIN · SPECIAL · HI BERNIE	$39.00
VOYAGER · SPECIAL	$45.95
XENON II · SPECIAL	$55.00
XYBOTS · SPECIAL	$39.00
ZORK ZERO · RUNOUT SPECIAL	$59.95
3-D POOL	$49.95
5TH GEAR	$39.95
ACCOLADE COMPILATION	$59.95
ACTION FIGHTER	$69.95
ADVENTURE PAK · COMP·ECP (4IN1)	$59.95
ALL DOGS GO TO HEAVEN	$69.95
ALTERED BEASTS	$59.95
AMERICAN DREAMS	$59.95
AMIGA CHAMPIONS · COMPILATION	$59.95
AMOS GAME CREATOR	$125.00
ANARCHY	$59.95
ARMADA	$49.95
☆ ART OF CHESS	$$16.95

☆ NEW & HOT · *STOP PRESS!!* ☆

CALL FOR THE GREAT NEW & HOT AMAX PRICE!!!!

ECP SOFTWARE WITH FREE

ELECTRONIC ARTS T-SHIRT + SUN GLASSES . . . .

DRAGON STRIKE $59.95 MIGHT & MAGIC $56.95

POOL OF RADIANCE + ZOOMER J/STICK $64.95

COMING SOON . . . INDY 500 · REALLY HOT!

ARTHUR · QUEST FOR EXCALIBUR	$59.95
ASTERIX · *******	$49.95
ASTRO MARINE CORPS	$69.95
☆ AWESOME (WITH T-SHIRT)	$79.95
BATTLE CHESS	$61.95
BATTLE SQUADRON	$59.95
BATTLE VALLEY	$49.95
BATTLESHIPS	$19.95
BEACH VOLLEY BALL	$49.95
BERLIN · EAST V WEST	$59.95
BERMUDA PROJECT	$59.95
BIO CHALLENGE	$49.95
BLOCKBUSTER PAK · SSI	$59.95
BORODINO	$49.95
BRIDGE PLAYER	$59.95
☆ BOULDERDASH CONSTRUCTION SET	$16.95
BUBBLE +	$49.95
BUBBLE BOBBLE · 2 CAN PLAY	$59.95
BUDOKAN	$49.95
BUFFALO BILLS RODEO	$59.95
CABAL	$49.95
CAMELOT (SIERRA)	$59.95
CASINO GAMBLING TRUMP CASTLE	$59.95
CASTLE MASTER	$39.95
CHAMPIONS OF KRYNN	$54.95
CHARIOTS OF WRATH	$49.95
CHESS CHAMPION 2175	$79.95
CHESS PLAYER 2150	$69.95
CHRONO QUEST II	$79.95
CODENAME ICE MAN (SIERRA)	$59.95
COLORADO	$69.95
COMMANDOS	$59.95
CRAZY SHOT · USES GUN/MOUSE	$49.95
CREATURE USES GUN/MOUSE	$49.95
CRIBBAGE & GIN KING	$59.95
CYBERBALL	$49.95
D.R.A.G.O.N. FORCE	$69.95
☆ DAILY DOUBLE HORSE RACING	$54.95
DANGER FREAK	$61.95
DARIUS +	$49.95
DARK CENTURY	$59.95
DARK SIDE	$49.95
DAY OF THE PHAROH	$54.95
DAY OF THE VIPER	$59.95
DAYS OF THUNDER	$CALL
DEMONS TOMB	$54.95
DEMONS WINTER	$45.95
DISTANT SUNS	$79.95
DOUBLE DRAGON II	$54.95
DR PLUMMETS HOUSE OF FLUX	$49.95
DR. DOOMS REVENGE	$54.95
DRAGON OF FLAME · AD & D	$45.95
DRAGON SPIRIT · SPECIAL	$39.00
DRAGONS BREATH	$79.95
DRAGONS LAIR II	$89.95
☆ DRAGONSCAPE	$16.95
DRAGONSTRIKE · EA TShirt + Sunnies	$59.95
DRAKKEN	$59.95
DREAM ZONE	$39.95
DRIVING FORCE	$59.95
DUNGEON MASTER 1 MEG SPECIFY	$61.95
DUNGEON MASTERS ASSISTANT	$45.95
DYNAMITE DUX!	$59.95
DYNASTY WARS	$59.95
DYTER 07	$59.95
EMPEROR OF THE MINES	$49.95
ESCAPE · From planet robot monsters	$49.95
EUROPEAN DREAMS · COMPILATION	$59.95
EXTRA TIME · FOR KICKOFF	$59.95
F-16 FALCON	$59.95
F-19 STEALTH FIGHTER	
F29 RETALIATOR	$59.95
FA/18 INTERCEPTOR	$45.95
FALCON MISSION DISK	$49.95
FERRARI FORMULA ONE	$45.95
FIGHTER BOMBER HOT!!	$49.95
FIGHTER BOMBER MISSION DISK NEW	$59.95
☆ FIRE	$49.95
FIRE & FORGET II ·	$59.95
FIRST CONTACT	$49.95
FORGOTTEN WORLDS	$49.95
FULL METAL PLANETE	$59.95
FUTURE DREAMS	$59.95
GARFIELDS WINTER TALE	$49.95
GHOSTBUSTERS II	$49.95
GHOSTS & GOBLINS	$59.95
GOLDRUSH · (Sierra)	$59.00
GRAND NATIONAL (Horses)	$49.95
HARD DRIVIN'	$49.95
HARLEY DAVIDSON BIKES	$59.95
HEATWAVE (Boat racing)	$59.95
HERO'S QUEST	$59.95
HEROES COMPILATION PACK	$59.95
HEWSONS PREMIER COLLECTION	$49.95
HIGHWAY PATROL II	$59.95
HILLSFAR · DUNGEONS & DRAGONS	$45.95
☆ HONG KONG PHOOEY	$39.95
HORSE RACING	$69.95
HOYLES SOLITAIRE VOL 2	$69.95
HOYLES SOLITAIRE VOL 1	$59.95
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER	$44.95
I LUDICRUS	$59.95
IKARI WARRIORS	$19.95
IMPERIUM	$49.95
INDIANA JONES · Graphic Adventure	$69.95
INTERPHASE	$59.95
IRON LORD	$59.95
IT CAME FROM THE DESERT	$54.95
ITALY 1990 Great soccer	$59.95
IVANHOE ·	$59.95
JACK NICKLAUS GOLF	$59.95
JUMPING JACKSON	$49.95
KEEF THE THIEF	$49.95
KELLY X	$19.95
KENNY DALGLISH SOCCER	$49.95
KHALAAN	$59.95
KID GLOVES	$69.95
KINGS QUEST I	$44.95
KINGS QUEST II	$44.95
KINGS QUEST III	$44.95
KONIX SPEEDKING JOYSTICK · GREAT	$39.95
LAST NINJA 2 · THE VERY LAST! (NEW)	$59.95
LEISURE SUIT LARRY	$49.95
LEISURE SUIT LARRY II	$49.95
LEISURE SUIT LARRY III	$59.95
LICENSE TO KILL	$49.95
LITTLE COMPUTER PEOPLE	$19.95
LOMBARD RALLY	$59.95
LORDS OF THE RISING SUN	$69.95
LOST DUTCHMAN'S MINE	$69.95
MANHUNTER · NEW YORK (Sierra)	$49.95
MANHUNTER 2 (San Francisco)	$49.95
MANIAC MANSION	$61.95
MATRIX MARAUDERS	$59.95
MAYDAY SQUAD	$49.95
MICROPROSE SOCCER	$59.95
MIDWINTER	$79.95
MIGHT & MAGIC · EA TShirt + UV Sunnies	$64.95
MILLENIUM 2.2	$49.95
MORTVILLE MANOR	$39.95
MOTORBIKE MADNESS	$19.95
MR. HELI	$59.95
MURDER ON THE ATLANTIC	$49.95
NAVY MOVES	$39.95
NEVERMIND	$54.95
NINJA WARRIORS	$54.95
NUCLEAR WAR	$49.95
OIL EMPORIUM	$54.95
OMEGA	$59.95
ONSLAUGHT	$49.95
OOZE	$49.95
OVERRUN	$49.95
P47	$59.95
PAPERBOY	$49.95
PARIS-DAKAR CAR RALLY GAME	$59.95
PERSIAN GULF INFERNO	$69.95
PHANTASM	$29.95
PHASER GUN ··SPECIAL	$39.95
PICTIONARY	$45.95
PINBALL MAGIC	$39.95
PIPE MANIA	$59.95
PIRATES · Microprose	$59.95
POLICE QUEST	$61.95
POLICE QUEST 2	$61.95
POOL	$19.95
POOL OF RADIANCE · + Zoomer Joystick	$64.95
POPULOUS DATA DISK	$29.95
PORTS OF CALL · STILL HOT!	$39.95
POWERDRIFT ·	$59.95
PREMIER COLLECTION · COMPILATION	$49.95
PRISON	$49.95
PRO TENNIS TOUR · GREAT GAME	$49.95
PROJECT TYPE	$45.95
PUFFY'S SAGA	$59.95
PURPLE SATIN DAY	$52.95
PYSCHO	$49.95
QUARTZ	$49.95
REACH FOR THE STARS · NEW	$49.95
REALM OF THE TROLLS	$61.95
RESOLUTION 101	$59.95
RICK DANGEROUS	$49.95
RICK DANGEROUS 2	$49.95
ROADWARS	$19.95
ROMANCE OF 3 KINGDOMS	$99.95
☆ RUFF AND REDDY	$39.95
RVF HONDA	$49.95
SAFARI GUNS	$49.95
SCRAMBLE SPIRITS	$49.95
SECOND FRONT · New	$59.95
SHAOOW OF THE BEAST	$59.95
SHADOW WARRIOR · NINJA STUFF	$59.95
SHERMAN M4	$59.95
SHINOBI	$54.95
☆ SHOCKWAVE	$49.95
SIDESHOW · with munchies / needs gun	$49.95
SILENT SERVICE II COMING SOON!	$CALL
SIM CITY	$84.95
SIM CITY TERRAIN EDITOR	$34.95
SIR FRED THE LEGEND	$59.95
SKATE OF THE ART	$69.95
SKIDOO	$39.95
SKWEEK	$49.95
SLEEPING GODS LIE	$69.95
SOLITAIRE · VOL 1 SEA HAVEN	$39.95
SOLITAIRE · VOL 2 CALCULATION	$39.95
SOLITAIRE · VOL 3 ACCORDION	$39.95
SPACE ACE · SPECIAL	$79.95
SPACE CONQUEST	$49.95
SPACE QUEST	$44.95
SPACE QUEST II	$49.95
SPACE QUEST III	$59.95

AMIGAS

THE HARD DISK CAFE (THDC)

Phone:
(02) 979 5833
Fax:
(02) 979 6629

hardware, then give the Hard Disk Cafe a try . . . Only Amiga Makes It Possible!

GAMES . .

SPACE RACER	$49.95
SPACE SCHOOL	$39.95
☆ SPY VS SPY	$16.95
☆ SPY VS SPY Arctic Antics	$16.95
☆ SPY VS SPY Island Caper	$16.95
STAR BREAKER	$49.95
STAR CURSOR J/S - 3 YR GUARANTEE	$54.95
STAR RAID	$49.95
STAR WARS TRILOGY	$59.95
STEEL	$49.95
STELLAR CRUSADE	$45.95
STREET ROD - NEW	$49.95
STRYX	$54.95
SUPERMAN - MAN OF STEEL	$49.95
SUPERMAN - NEW	$49.95
SWORDS OF TWILIGHT	$45.95
TARGHAN	$44.95
TENNIS CUP	$49.95
THE 3RD COURIER	$59.95
THE CHAMP	$59.95
THE COLONELS BEQUEST	$59.95
THE CYCLES	$59.95
THE DAY OF THE PHAROH	$54.95
THE FOOL'S ERRAND	$84.95
THE HOUND OF SHADOW	$49.95
THE MUNSTERS	$49.95
THE STORY SO FAR	$49.95
THE STORY SO FAR VOL 3	$49.95
THE TOYETTES	$49.95
THEIR FINEST HOUR - Battle of Britain	$59.95
THEME PARK MYSTERY	$59.95
THRILL OF WINNING VOL II	$59.95
THUNDERBIRDS	$59.95
THUNDERSTRIKES	$59.95
TIME	$69.95
TOTAL ECLIPSE	$49.95

AMIGA 3000/40 HD - RED HOT
AMIGA 3000/100 HD - WHITE HOT
AMIGA VISION INCLUDED FREE
RAM CHIPS AVAILABLE FOR A3000
BOTH ZIPPS & 256X4

TOWER OF BABEL	$59.95
TRACKSUIT MANAGER - SOCCER	$39.95
TREASURE TRAP	$59.95
TRIAD VOL 2	$59.95
TRIAD VOL 3	$59.95
TRUMP CASTLE	$69.95
TURBO OUTRUN	$49.95
TURRICAN	$59.95
TV SPORTS BASKETBALL	$69.95
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL	$69.95
TWIN WORLD	$49.95
TWO UP	$29.95
U.M.S. SCENARIO DISK 2	$29.95
ULTIMA IV	$79.95
☆ ULTIMA 5	$79.95
UNREAL - GREAT GRAPHICS	$59.95
VEGAS GAMBLER	$49.95
VIKING CHILD	$59.95
VINDICATORS	$49.95
WATERLOO	$59.95
WAYNE GRETSKY HOCKEY	$69.95
WEIRD DREAMS	$59.95
WICKED	$59.95
WINDWALKER	$59.95
WINGS - SIZZLING HOT - CINEMAWARE	$89.95
WINGS OF FURY	$69.95
WINNERS COMPILATION	$49.95
WOLF PACK - ON BACK ORDER TREVI	CLOSE!!
WORLD CLASS L/BOARD GOLF	$39.95
WORLD CUP SOCCER	$59.95
WORLD CUP YEAR 90 - SOCCER	$69.95
WORLD TOUR GOLF	$45.95
X-OUT	$59.95
☆ YOGI'S GREAT ESCAPE	$39.95
ZAK MC KRACKEN	$52.95
ZANY GOLF	$49.95
ZORK ZERO	$64.95

PRODUCTIVITY

3-D PROFESSIONAL (WITH VIDEO)	$550.00
A.TALK 3 - SPECIAL	$69.95
A-MAX - SPECIAL III	$179.00
ADVANTAGE - SPECIAL	$199.00
AMIGA POST CODE	$49.95
AMIGA VISION - SPECIAL	$150.00
AMOS	$125.00
ART PARTS - FOR DPAINT 3	$49.95
ASSEMPRO	$149.00
AUDIO ENGINEER S/WARE/H/WARE	$CALL
AWARD MAKER PLUS	$49.95
BOARD MASTER - CAD/PCB	$149.00
BUMPER STICKER MAKER	$79.95
CALC KEY V 1.2	$29.95
CRITICS CHOICE - SPECIAL	$129.00
CROSS DOS - V4.0	$64.95
DELUXE MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET	$99.00
DELUXE PAINT III	$99.00
DELUXE PHOTO LAB (POSTERS TOO)	$99.00
DELUXE PRINT II	$99.95
DELUXE VIDEO III	$99.95
DESKTOP BUDGET - SPECIAL	$49.95
DG CALC	$89.95
DIGIMATE 3	$59.95
DIGIPAINT 3 *	$135.00
DIGIVIEW GOLD 4	$269.00
DISKMASTER	$59.95
EASY LEDGERS (JOBS)	$499.00
EASY LEDGERS ACCOUNTING	$375.00
ECLIPS - PRO DRAW/PAGE CLIP ART	$139.00
ELAN PERFORMER	$89.95
ELECTRONICS DEBTORS SYSTEM	$299.00
FACC II	$54.95
FANTAVISION	$99.95
FLIPSIDE	$39.95
FREELANCE DATABASE	$49.95
GOLD DISK TYPEFONT SERIES 4	$89.95
GOLDSPELL 2	$44.95
HAM IT UP - WORKS WITH DPAINT	$69.95
HOME BUILDERS CAD	$299.00
INTERFONT - FONT DESIGNER	$165.00
INTROCAD	$99.00
KARA FONTS	$99.95
LATTICE C V5	$399.00
MAC TO DOS	$189.00
MICROFICHE FILER	$89.00
OUTLINE FONTS FOR PRO PAGE	$269.00
PAGESETTER II - C/GRAPHIC FONTS	$175.00
PAGESTREAM FONTS VOL 1.1	$59.95
PAGESTREAM V2.0	$399.00
PEN PAL - WORD PRO	$199.00
PHOTON PAINT V2 - HAM PAINT	$199.00
PIXEL SCRIPT - PRINTS LIKE POS	$199.00
POSTCODE FOR AUSSIE SEARCHER	$49.00
POSTSCRIPT FOR PROWRITE	$64.95
PRINTMASTER ART GALLERY 1	$49.95
PRO VIDEO FONTS (SET 2)	$149.00
PRO VIDEO PLUS (PAL) SPECIAL	$355.00
PROFESSIONAL DRAW V2.0*	$275.00
PROFESSIONAL PAGE - SPECIAL	$295.00
PROWRITE V3.0	$199.00
QUARTERBACK (HD BACKUP)	$99.00
QUARTERBACK TOOLS	$99.00
SCENE GENERATOR	$74.95
SEASONS & HOLIDAYS CLIP ART	$49.95
SMART KEY	$59.95
SOUND EXPRESS (STEREO DIGITIZE)	$115.00
SPRITZ	$99.95
SUPERBACK	$99.95
SYSTEM 3 (ACCOUNTS)	$129.00
THE ART DEPARTMENT	$129.00
THE OFFICE - GOLD DISK - NEW	$399.00
TOTAL CONTROL DIET	$149.00
TV TEXT PROFESSIONAL	$259.00
VIDEO TITLER + L/C/ACTION	$169.00
WALT DISNEY ANIMATION STUDIO - Hot	$249.95
YOUR FAMILY TREE 2	$115.00

MUSIC

BARS AND PIPES	$199.00
BARS AND PIPES MODULES	$CALL
DELUXE MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET	$99.95
DR T'S COPYIST APPRENTICE	$149.00
DR T'S COPYIST DTP	$449.00
DR T'S KCS LEVEL II	$399.00
DR T'S MIDI RECORDING STUDIO	$84.95
DR T'S TIGER CUB	$199.00
ECE MIDI	$199.00
ENUNCIATOR	$34.95
MASTER SOUND (MONO DIGITIZER)	$89.95
MIDI MAGIC	$299.00
MUSIC X - STILL THE BEST	$299.00
PERFECT SOUND 3.0	$199.00
SONIX 2.0 - MUSIC	$99.00
KAWAI FUN LAB KEYBOARD	$995.00

AMIGA BOOKS

AMIGA 3-D GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING	$49.95
AMIGA BASIC INSIDE & OUT	$49.95
AMIGA C FOR BEGINNERS	$49.95
AMIGA C FOR Advanced Programmers	$69.95
AMIGA DESKTOP VIDEO GUIDE	$49.95
AMIGA DISK DRIVES INSIDE & OUT	$49.95
AMIGADOS INSIDE & OUT	$49.95
AMIGADOS QUICK REF GUIDE	$29.95
AMIGA FOR BEGINNERS	$39.95
AMIGA GRAPHICS INSIDE & OUT	$49.95
AMIGA HARDWARE MANUAL	$49.95
AMIGA MACHINE LANGUAGE	$49.95
AMIGA MORE TRICKS & TIPS	$49.95
AMIGA PROGRAMMERS HANDBOOK	$54.95
AMIGA ROM KERNEL LIBS & DEVICES	$59.95
AMIGA ROM KERNEL REF MANUAL	$59.95
AMIGA SYSTEM Programmers Guide	$69.95
AMIGA TRICKS & TIPS	$39.95
AMIGA BASIC ADVANCED	$34.95
AMIGA BASIC MANUAL	$29.95
MAKING MUSIC ON THE AMIGA	$69.95
SIERRA & OTHER HINT BOOKS	

G'DAYS

HI TO EVERYONE IN TASSIE,
MIKE HANSELL,
GARY PETERSEN,
GREG PERRY,
STEVE (THE MIGHTY) QUINN,
DAVID WALTON,
MR MERRICK,
LARRY ASHMAN,
NIKKI AND THE FOLKS IN GRAFTON,
GEOFFREY BAINS IN GIPPSLAND.

HARD DISK CAFE

SHOP 9 AKUNA LANE - P.O. BOX 879, MONA VALE 2103

If you want software that isn't listed, phone us and see if we can order it in for you

EDUCATION

READING & TYPING	AGE 3-6	$39.95
ALPHABET	PRESCHOOL	$49.95
ANIMAL KINGDOM	AGE6-12	$69.95
ARITHMETIC	HIGH SCHOOL	$69.95
ASSOCIATED - WORD ASSOCIATION	AGE 3-8	$39.95
BAMBINOS JIGSAW PUZZLE	AGE 3-8	$39.95
BASIC GRAMMER	AGE 7 & UP	$49.95
BETTER SPELLING	8 TO ADULT	$59.95
CROSS OUT THE INTRUDER	AGE 3-8	$39.95
DECIMAL DUNGEON	AGE 5 & UP	$69.95
DISCOVER ALPHABET	AGE 6 & UP	$39.95
DISCOVER CHEMISTRY	AGE 12 & UP	$39.95
DISCOVER MATHS	AGE 10 & UP	$39.95
DISCOVER NUMBERS	AGE 6 & UP	$39.95
DISCOVERY GEOGRAPHY EXPANSION DISK	GRADE 9-12	$29.95
DISCOVERY HISTORY EXPANSION DISK	GRADE 9-12	$29.95
DISCOVERY MATHS MASTER DISK	GRADE 1-7	$59.95
DISCOVERY SCIENCE EXPANSION DISK	GRADE 9-12	$29.95
DSICOVERY SOCIAL STUDIES EXPANSION	GRADE 9-12	$29.95
DISCOVERY SPELL MASTER DISK	GRADE 1-7	$59.95
DISCOVERY TRIVIA 1 EXPANSION DISK	VARIOUS	$29.95
DISCOVER TRIVIA 2 EXPANSION DISK	VARIOUS	$29.95
EZ-GRADE (TEACHERS GRADEBOOK)	TEACHERS	$89.95
FUN SCHOOL 2	AGE 6-8	$49.95
FUN SCHOOL 2	OVER 8	$49.95
FUN SCHOOL 2	UNDER 6	$49.95
FUN SCHOOL 3 ' NEW		$49.95
GLOBAL TREK	VARIOUS	$34.95
KIDS COLLECTION	AGE 3-7	$59.95
KINDERAMA	PRESCHOOL-6	$69.95
MAGIC MATH	4 TO 8	$49.95
MATH A MAGICIAN		$49.95
MATH BLASTER PLUS-PRINTS CERTIFICATES	PRIMARY	$69.95
MATH MANIA	8 TO 12	$59.95
MATH WIZARD	AGE 5-10	$69.95
MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING	AWARD WINNER	$69.95
MEDAL WINNER		$49.95
MEMORISE	AGE 3-8	$39.95
PLANET PROBE		$49.95
PROBABILITY	HIGH SCHOOL	$69.95
READ A RAMA	AGE 5 & UP	$69.95
ROBOT READERS - AESOPS FABLES		$34.95
ROBOT READERS - THE LITTLE RED HEN	AGE 4-8	$34.95
ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS	AGE 4-8	$34.95
ROBOT READERS - THE THREE LITTLE PIGS	AGE 4-8	$34.95
ROBOT READERS - THE UGLY DUCKLING	AGE 4-8	$34.95
SESAME STREET - LETTERS FOR YOU		$49.95
SESAME STREET - NUMBERS COUNT		$49.95
SESAME STREET - OPPOSITES ATTRACT		$49.95
SPACE MATH	AGE 8 & UP	$39.95
SPELL BOOK	AGE 4-6	$39.95
SPELL BOOK	AGE 7 & UP	$39.95
SPELLBOUND	PRIMARY	$59.95
SUM-IT MOUNTAIN		$49.95
SUNNYSIDE UP		$49.95
TALES OF THE ARABIAN NIGHTS	AGE 8-12	$69.95
TALKING COLOURING BOOK	PRE-SCHOOL	$49.95
THE BIRDS & THE BEES - SEX EDUCATION	AGE 7-12	$39.95
THINGS TO DO WITH NUMBERS	PRIMARY	$39.95
THINGS TO DO WITH WORDS	PRIMARY	$39.95
THREE BEARS	5 TO 10	$49.95
TRACKERS OUEST	AGE 4 & UP	$54.95
TRIGONOMETRY	HIGH SCHOOL	$69.95
WHERE IN EUROPE IS CARMEN	VARIOUS	$84.95
WHERE IN THE USA IS CARMEN	VARIOUS	$84.95
WHERE IN THE WORLD IS CARMEN	VARIOUS	$84.95
WHERE IN TIME IS CARMEN - Mystery	VARIOUS	$79.95
WORD MASTER	AGE 3-8	$69.95

HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

1950 MULTISYNC MONITOR	$CALL
AMIGA 2000+ 40 MG/HD	$2699.00
AMIGA 2000 - SPECIAL PRICE	$1599.00
AMIGA 2091/40HD QUANT 2MB-OPT	$1100.00
AMIGA 3000/100 HD (25MHZ)	$CALL
AMIGA 3000/40 HD (25 MHZ)	$CALL
AMIGA 500 VIDEO PACKS	$CALL
AMIGA 590 HARD DRIVE (RAM EXT)	$675.00
AMIGA 2000 PROFESSIONAL PACK	$1699.00
AMIGA/40HD PROFESSIONAL PACK	$CALL
AMIGA STARTER KIT+VIDEO-15 EX	$875.00
AT BRIDGEBOARD	$875.00
NEW ' SUPER DENISE CHIPS	$59.95
1.3 ROM CHIPS	$29.95
1084S COLOUR MONITOR	$425.00
1084S MONITOR EXTENSION CABLES	$29.95
A2000 KEYBOARD SKINS	$39.95
A500 KEYBOARD SKINS	$39.95
AMIGA 500	$799.00
AMIGA 512K RAM EXPANSION	$149.00
AMIGA EXTERNAL DRIVE	$175.00
CANON STILL VIDEO CAMERA	$CALL
CANON WIDE ANGLE LENS	$110.00
CITIZEN 200GX 9 PIN COLOUR	$475.00
CITIZEN 5800 9 PIN B/W	$350.00
CITIZEN GSX-140 24 PIN COLOUR	$799.00
COMMODORE A2300 INTERNAL GENLOC	$399.00
COMMODORE MPS1230 9 PIN B/W	$CALL
COMMODORE MPS 1280 136 WIDE	$399.00
DIGIVIEW SWITCH BOX & CABLES	$69.95
DISK DRIVE EXTENSION CABLE	$29.95
HARRIS HI-TEK ANTI-GLARE SCREEN	$39.95
JOYSTICK EXTENSION CABLES	$10.95
KURTA GRAPHIC TABLET	$899.00
MITY MOUSE JOY/MOUSE SWITCH BOX	$54.95
NERIKI DESKTOP GENLOCK (Y/C)	$1199.00
PRISM COLOR SPLITTER	$499.00
SHARP SCANNER JX-100	$1475.00
STAR NX1000 COL PRINTER	$399.00
STEREO/MONITOR SWITCH BOX	$29.95
VIDI-AMIGA FRAME GRABBER	$399.00
VIDTEK SCANLOCK GENLOCK (Y/C)	$1700.00
XT BRIDGEBOARD (LIMITED STOCKS)	$475.00
XT EMULATOR FOR AMIGA 500	$699.00
KAWAI FUNLAB MUSIC KEYBOARD	$995.00

NEWS 'N' STUFF

PACTRONICS and ECP are keeping their prices happily down. Good old cigar puffin' Max is looking after us all with the new WICKED range of software coming in at $16.95 (Spy vs Spy, Boulderdash, etc)

Our good buddies at ECP are equally doing the right thing with the fantastic DELUXE series and various combination packs.

THE HARD DISK CAFE

POSTAL ADDRESS
POST OFFICE BOX 879,
MONA VALE 2103
PHONE: (02) 979 5833
FAX: (02) 979 6629

AUTHORISED EDUCATION DEALER

PHONE FOR THE LATEST NEWS ON SPECIALS AND NEWEST PRICES ON HARDWARE.

NAME:_____ PHONE:( )_____

ADDRESS:_____ PCODE_____

✔ PAYMENT : CHEQUE ❑ B/CARD ❑ M/CARD ❑ VISA ❑

CARD # ❑❑❑❑ ❑❑❑❑ ❑❑❑❑ ❑❑❑❑

Exp: ❑❑ ✏ ❑❑ Signature_____

ALL ITEMS LISTED ARE IN STOCK AT TIME OF PRINTING AND WILL BE SENT SAME DAY. ALLOW 14 DAYS DELIVERY. **ADD $3.00 SOFTWARE POSTAGE.** HARDWARE CALL FOR ARRANGEMENTS. ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

QTY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

DO NOT SEND CASH!! ***TOTAL =***

C64 - Sound & Graphics.

More on using high-res grophics

First off this month, here's the bit that some how we managed to leave off the end of last month's column. To save the program from last month as a nice compact machine code file use the following:-

Program: SAVE MC GRAPHICS

```
100 REM SAVE MACHINE CODE GRAPHICS
110 OPEN 4,8,4,"GRAPHICS.BIN,P,W"
120 PRINT#4, CHR$(0);CHR$(192);
130 FOR I=49152 TO 49839
140 PRINT#4, CHR$(PEEK(I));
150 NEXT
160 CLOSE 4
```

Now, once it is on disk, add this linc to your program:

```
IF PEEK(49152)<>96 AND PEEK(49838)<>96 THEN
                    LOAD"GRAPHICS.BIN",8,1
```

The LOAD followed by ",8,1" command loads the programs into the area where it came from. If you don't use the ",1", the C64 assumes it is in BASIC and loads it from the start of the BASIC RAM.

Using grophics routines

The basic idea for this program was developed from a routine by Brad Templeton which was published in a Canadian magazine, *Transactor*, July,1983. Each routine is called by a SYS (SYStem call) to the appropriate location referenced to the start at 49153.

IMPORTANT

Before calling any of these routines you must set:

1. Character pointer register (53272)

and if BANK selection is required

2. BANK selection register (56576) - Defaults to BANK 0

(Take care when using BANK 3 - the program lives in the bottom of this BANK at 49152-49838.)

and if you wish to move the screen

3. Screen pointer register (53272) - Defaults to 1024 above BANK start address.

- For all routines the SYS start location is referenced as SA=49153

ROUTINE COMMAND SYNTAX

Initialise 1 SYS SA, C0,C1,C2,C3

where C0-C3 are the four colours you wish to use. These correspond tothe background colour and the three bit colours respectively. (These correspond to the bit-pairs shown in the previous table.)

This routine calculates the locations of the bit-map RAM and screen RAMfrom the BANK and screen/character registers, then enables multicolourmode and bit-mapped mode, Clears the bit RAM and sets the background register, screen RAM and colour RAM with the four selected colours, and sets the screen page pointer (location 648).

ROUTINE COMMAND SYNTAX

Initialise 2 SYS SA+12,C0,C1,C2,C3

Performs the same as Initialise 1 but does not clear the bit-map RAM.

This allows you to return to a previously drawn high resolution screen and continue to draw over a previous pattern. For example, use a simple statement such as

```
GET A$:IF A$=CHR$(133) THEN SYS SA+12,2,3,4,5
                          ^ "f1" key
```

Important note

Either one of the initialise routines must be called before using the following commands.

ROUTINE COMMAND SYNTAX

SETPOINT SYS SA+3, X, Y, colour number

Sets the bit with the coordinates X and Y according to the colour value set in the Initialises routine. Colour number 0 to 3 refers to colours C0-C3. To turn a bit OFF use colour number 0 - this is the background colour.

ROUTINE COMMAND SYNTAX

PLOT SYS SA+6, X1, Y1, X2, Y2, colour number

Plots a line between the coordinates X1,Y1 and X2,Y2 in the colournumber 0-3 set in the Initialise routine. Again, to "UNPLOT", setv«colour number 0.

Note: Both SETPOINT and PLOT will accept any value for X and Y between 0 and 255. You may also use any variable or mathematical function inplace of X and Y, that is SIN, COS, LOG, A+B*(3^-.3) and so on,provided these generate a value 0-255. Negative values cause a SYNTAX ERROR.

ROUTINE COMMAND SYNTAX

RESTORE TEXT SYS SA+9

Restores the normal text mode. Resets sereen colour to the normal blue [BLU] and resets all the BANK, character and sereen, and screen page pointers to their default values. (BaNk=0; Screen Base=1*16; CharacterBase=4; Screen Page=4.)

IF you are using BANK selection to put the normal text screen RAM andcharacters in other than BANK 0, the section of the RESTORE TEXT routine which resets these pointers may be modified by changing thedefault values. These may be changed by

To Change	Change Location	Normal
BANK Number	POKE 49283,151-BN	151
Character and sereen pointer	POKE 49273,SB*16+CB	20
Background colour	POKE 49278,colour	6

Don't forget Sereen Page if you change the sereen pointer.

Screen Page	POKE 49288,page	4

Demonstrotion Progroms

To see how the program works, two simple demonstration programs and exercises are given below. For the routines to work properly, the BANK, Character, and Screen pointers must be set as in Lines 130-190.

Both programs use the GET statement to check if a key is pressed (anything but the STOP key), and if so, the program jumps to the RESTORE TEXT routine to reset things to normal.

Note: Typing Errors. If you make a typing error and/or the program crashes from any SYNTAX ERROR, you will need to use RUN/STOP and RESTORE to recover the screen. If you have changed the BANK or Screen Pointer then this will not work. For some unknown reason, the RUN/STOP RESTORE key sequence only resets BANK, character and screen pointers. It does not reset the Screen Page pointer In location 648. (An oversight by Commodore?)

You should be able to recover the normal screen by blindly typing POKEv648,4 and pressing RETURN, otherwise the computer will have to be turned off.

Preferably, ensure the listing is accurate before changing any of the BANK or screen pointers.

The first program uses SETPOINT to draw a line from 0,0 - top left,- to159,159 - bottom right. This could be done more effectively with the PLOT routine!. Then it uses the PLOT routine to draw lines between two randomly selected points with the colour randomly changing between all of the four selected in the Initialise 1 routine. It's a sort of "I don't know much about art but I know what I like" program!

```
Program: HRG TEST 1
10 REM  (C) GREG PERRY, BRISBANE, 1984
100 REM  HRG TEST 1
110 IF PEEK (49152)<>96 THEN PRINT "GRAPHICS[SPACE]
M.C.NOT[SPACE]LOADED": STOP
120 REM  LOAD & RUN GRAPHICS DATA FIRST
130 BN=0: REM   BANK NO
140 BK=56576: REM  BANK SELECT REG
150 SB=1*16: REM  SCREEN BASE FROM TABLE
160 S1=SB/4+BN*64: REM  SET SCREEN PAGE
170 CB=8: REM  CHARACTER BASE
180 CP=53272: REM  SC/CH REG
190 POKE 648,S1: POKE BK,151-BN: POKE CP,SB+CB
200 SA=12*4096+1
210 SYS SA,2,3,4,5
220 FOR I=1 TO 159: SYS SA+3,I,I,1: NEXT
230 C=RND (0)*3+1
240 X1=RND (0)*159:Y1=RND (0)*199
250 X2=RND (0)*159:Y2=RND (0)*199
260 SYS SA+6,X1,Y1,X2,Y2,C
270 GET A$: IF A$<>"" THEN 290
280 GOTO 230
290 SYS SA+9
300 END
```

The second draws a three dimensional trigonometric picture using asimple sine function and the PLOT command.

Program: HRG TEST 2
Add or change the following lines.

```
235 X1=80:Y1=100
240 FOR X2=0 TO 159 STEP.5
250 Y2=100+80*SIN(X2/10)
280 NEXT
285 GOTO 230
Dclete Line 220
```

Exercises

For either program

1. Change the selected colours in line 230

2. Change the Initialise 1 routine in line 210 to Initialise 2 by, for example,

```
210 SYS SA+12,2,3,4,5
```

This allows you to return to the previously drawn bit-map.

For program HRG TEST 1 Only

3. Change the PLOT parameters to draw some other pattern. Modify the program to give program HRG TEST 1.2

Change

```
280 X1=X2:Y1=Y2:GOTO 230
```

Delete Line 220

Just change the parameters and see what happens! Ensure that you do not generate an X or Y which is negative or greater then 255.

4. FILL a large block with colour. Simply PLOT all the lines between two points in the required colour. This can be expanded to give some interesting graphics as we can see by the following examples.

Program: HRG TEST 1.3
Change or Add the following lines to Program HRG TEST 1

```
230 C=RND(0)*4
240 FOR X1=50 TO 100:Y1=50
250 X2=X1+50:Y2=Y1+50
275 NEXT
```

After you try this exercise, you will see how easy it is to begin to use simple programming to create exciting graphics. Let's continue the exercise into another dimension.

Program: HRG TEST 1.4
Change or add

```
230 C=2
262 SYS SA,Y1,X1,Y2,X2,1
```

Good? It's even better in three dimensions.

Program: HRG TEST 1.5
Change or add the following lines to Program HRG TEST 1.3

```
240 FOR X1=20 TO 100:Y1=50
264 SYS SA,Y1-2,X2-2,Y2,X1,3
```

For program HRG TEST 2

4. Swap X2 and Y2 in Lines 240 and 250.

5. Select a random value for the X1, Y1 location for the centre of the function. CHANGE Line 235 to use the RND function.

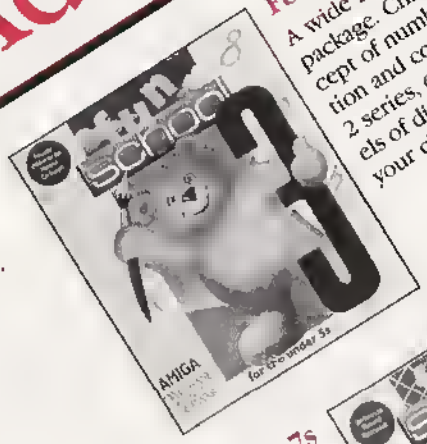
6. Change the trigonometric function in line 250 to COS or TAN etc.

7. See if you can get the program to draw circles in different colours.

Give Your Child an Unfair Advantage!

FUN SCHOOL 3 FOR THE UNDER 5s

A wide range of activities are covered in this package. Children are introduced to the concept of numbers, letters, actions, word association and colouring. As with the FUN SCHOOL 2 series, each of the modules have varying levels of difficulty, so the program can change as your child progresses.

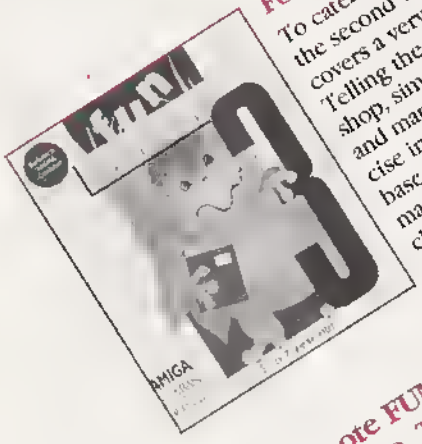


FUN SCHOOL 3 FOR THE OVER 7s

The OVER 7s package is primarily designed to improve word and number skills, but it does so in FUN SCHOOLS animated, "fun" oriented way. Mapping and co-ordinates, word searches and anagrams, mathematics, databases, construction of sentences and simple programming as an exercise in logic are the topics, and all feature adjustable levels of difficulty.

FUN SCHOOL 3 FOR THE 5 TO 7s

To cater for slightly older children, the second volume of FUN SCHOOL 3 covers a very different range of topics. Telling the time, buying goods from a shop, simple mathematics, directions and mapping, electricity (as an exercise in logic) and a simplified database are all presented in a lively, animated manner designed to encourage children to explore and learn.



Please note FUN SCHOOL 3 does not supersede FUN SCHOOL 2. It is in fact an addition to the range. To find out about the full range of our educational software for all age groups on all types of computers, please contact Pactronics on 748-4700 and we will send you out full details.

Available From:

Computer Spot (All Branches) Grace Bros., Myer, Harvey Norman, Harris Scarfe, DataQuip Brisbane, Maxwells Office Equipment, Mudr Mouse Computers and all good computer retailers.

Pactronics

"The User Friendly Company"

For your nearest retailer please contact:

N.S.W.: Pactronics Pty Ltd, 98 Carnarvon Street, Silverwater (02) 748 4700
VICTORIA Pactronics Pty Ltd, 51-55 Johnston Street, Fitzroy (03) 419 4644
QUEENSLAND Pactronics Pty Ltd, 12 Stratton St, Newstead 4006 (07) 854 1982
SOUTH AUSTRALIA Contact N.S.W or Victoria Office
WESTERN AUSTRALIA: Pactronics Unit 13, 113 High Road, Willeton 6155 (09) 354 1122
TASMANIA: ESP Marketing, 52 Elphinstone Rd, Mt Stuart 2000 (002) 78 1606

The C64 Column

by Owen James

Welcome to the first C64 Column of the year. And what an interesting year it will be. This is the time of change for Commodore. By now they should be able to evaluate the degree of sueeess of the new Amiga 3000, and know if 'multi-media' really is the direction that the Amiga needs.

Will the 64 be left in the dust as the Amiga claims the spotlight? Not likely! The gaining of attention for Commodore can only spell good news for the 64. When people start looking at Commodore they'll hopefully look at their entire product line. If Commodore gets support then so does the 64. Simple really.

An interesting idea that I found in the August/September edition of RUN magazine was the suggestion that if computers were hamburgers then Commodore is the McDonald's of the computer business.

Seriously though, the C64 could easily rival the Big Mac. Did you know the 64 was the absolute largest selling individual model computer in the world? Yep! It's official.

A more powerful C64?

This month from the "I'll believe it when I see it" department comes a persistent rumour about a C65. A more powerful 64? Don't go hocking your 64 for a new model just yet, though, because the word from around the traps is that Commodore have already stopped the development. Wise move, I say, seeing Commodore aren't all that good at giving support to the computers they already have.

One magazine suggested the C65 technology could be sold to Atari so that they could release it as the ultimate home computer. Who knows, it'd probably do better than their ST models!

I feel really sorry for Atari ST users. They walk into a computer shop and have TWO programs to choose from (and that's from an Atari specialist!). Maybe ST users should 'upgrade' by trading in their expensive doorstops for a more useful C64!

Program protection

Program protection seems to be a popular issue these days. Everyone wants to keep their original programs from prying eyes sooner than share their code with others (and who can spell 'selfish'?). Anyway, below I've provided some of the most often used protection routines and techniques, along with a few unusual ones that I come across from time to time. Thank you to those readers who have contributed to this topic by sending in their own pokes and techniques.

Let's start with a few simple pokes. Some of these you may have seen in previous columns but they are still mentioned here for the sake of convenience.

These ones are courtesy of Kenton Clyde:

POKE	EFFECT
774,131:775,164	Disables LIST
774,226:775,252	List gives cold start
775,168	Disables LIST
778,52:808,239	Disables STOP
778,49:808,237	Enables STOP
792,193	Disables RESTORE
792,71	Enables RESTORE
808,127	Disables RUN
808,234	Disables STOP/RESTORE/LIST
808,225	Disables STOP/RESTORE
808,239	Disables STOP (RESTORE OK)
818,131:819,164	Disables SAVE
818,226:819,252	SAVE gives cold start

Chris Nilsson, who provided a number of protection pokes for last month's column, has also been kind enough to offer us a technique that hides a 64 program from listing as well as disabling the STOP/RESTORE keys. He warns that this method is PERMANENT. Make sure you have a backup copy before protecting it.

Your program can't use lines 0, 1, or 2. To protect it, use the following four steps:

1) Add this special line 2 to the program:
2 POKE 43, PEEK(2049):POKE 44, PEEK(2050):POKE 808,234
2) Replace all ENDs and exit points with:
POKE 43,1:POKE 44,8:POKE 808, 237
3) Add this line:
1 REM ""[cursor left, insert 20, delete 10, space 10, cursor right]NO FAIR PEEKING![shift L]
4) Type this:
POKE 2051, 255:POKE 2052, 255[return]

The insert 20, delete 10 etc talked about refers to key presses. For example in step three, after the quote marks, you'd press the cursor left key, press the insert key (shift/delete) twenty times etc.

These techniques all work fine, however none of them stop a user from resetting the 64 and UN-NEWing the program for listing. There is a solution that will stop the paperclip resetters and some of the cartridges.

You see, even though the reset routine is stored on ROM the 64 checks a certain memory location before resetting to check if a cartridge is installed (in which case control would go to the cartridge port). We, being the clever little users that we are, can fool the 64 into believing a cartridge is attached.

I'm told that the 64 checks from location $8002 onwards for the ASCII string 'CBM80'. If it finds these letters it will go straight to a routine whose address is held in 32768 and 32769. Sound confusing? Simply put, just poke 'CBM80' into $8002 onwards, write a small routine, and put the address of this routine in 32768 and 32769. I'll tell you about a suitable routine later in the article. This method may be a long way from foolproof and perfect, but at least it's something.

Some would say that Freeze cartridges pose a bigger problem to program security than reset buttons. At the simple press of a button anyone can have a copy of your program. Well, I have some good news.

These cartridges aren't as invincible as manufacturers

continued on p54

WE CAN BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE! BUT WE SELDOM HAVE TO - OUR PRICES ARE THE LOWEST ! (IF YOU SEE A LOWER PRICED ITEM, TELL US, IF YOU DON'T, TELL YOUR FRIENDS.)

LOGICO

LOGICO

AMIGA

PHONE: (02) 519 5323

C64/128

ARCADE

Action Service	57
All Dogs To Heaven	39
Altered beast	47
Altered Destiny	57
Bal	57
Battle Squadron	57
Battlehawks	57
Beverly Hills Cop	42
Black Tiger	47
Block Out	57
Budokan	47
Cabal	57
Chase HQ	57
Cloud Kingdom	57
Colony	64
Combo Racer	57
Commando	47
Crack Down	57
Cyberball	47
Double Dragon II	57
Dragon Ninja	57
Dragon's Lair II	87
Dyter 07	57
Fimbo's Quest	57
Flood	47
Ghostbusters II	57
Ghost'n Goblins	57
Grid Runner	37
Gunship	47
Hammerfist	57
Hardball II	57
Heatwave boat racing	57
Hot Rod	52
Indiana Jones Arc	47
It Came From Desert	57
Jumpin' Jackson	47
Kid Gloves	57
Killing Game Show	57
Life & Death	57
Lords Rising Sun	87
Lost Patrol	57
Midnight Resistance	57
New York Warriors	47
Ninja Spirit	57
Ninja Warriors	52
New Zealand Story	57
Onslaught	52
Operat'n Thunderbolt	57
Paranoid 90	57
Pinball Magic	37

ADVENTURE

Bandit Kings of A.C	87
Bard'sTale I / II	47
Bloodwych	57
Cadaver	57
Captive	57
Castle Master	57
Champions Krynn	52
Chrono Quest II	87
Codename Iceman	57
Colonels Bequest	57
Corporation	57
Conquest of Camelot	57
Dragon Strike	57
Dragon's Breath	87
Dragons Flame	47
Drakkhen	57
Dungeon Master	57
Hero's Quest	57
Hound Shadow	57
Hunt for Red October	57
Indiana Jones Adv	57
Khalaan	57
King's Quest IV	57
King's Q'st triple pack	62
Knights of Crystallion	57
Legend of Fairghail	57
Leisure Suit Larry I/II.	47
Leisure Suit Larry III.	57
Loom	57
Manhunter II	87
Might & Magic II	57
Mortville Manor	38
Operation Stealth	57
Pirates	57
Police Quest I/II	57
Pools of Radiance	52
Shogun	57
Space Quest I/II	47
Space Quest III	57
Theme Park Mystery	57
Thrill Winning	57
Untouchables	57
Xenomorph	57

STRATEGY

Armada	47
Austerlitz	57
Bal. of Power 1990	57
Betrayal	87
Borodino	47

The Best in Desktop Publishing

Professional Page 1.3

* Compugraphic Fonts
* Outputs at maximum res.

This Months New Low Price $259

Powerdrift	57
Precious Metal	57
Rainbow Island	47
Resolution 101	57
Rick Dangerous II	57
Rock & Roll	47
Shadow Beast II	77
Skweek	47
Space Ace	87
Space Rogue	57
Strider	57
Stunt Car Racer	57
Super Wonderboy	47
Teenage Ninja Turtles	57
Test Drive II	47
Test Drive II Disks	38
The Jetsons	47
The Plague	52
Tie Break	57
Time Machine	57
Turrican	47
Unreal	57
Venus The Flytrap	47
Wild Streets	57
Wings Of Fury	42
Xenophobe	47
Xenon II	57
X Out	42

Carrier Command	57
Conflict Europe	57
Courtroom	87
Debut	57
Fire Brigade	47
Full Metal Planet	57
Genghis Khan	77
Imperium	47
Khalaan	57
M1 Tank Platoon	77
Midwinter	87
North & South	57
Oil Imperium	57
Over Run	47
Populous Data	38
Ports of Call	47
Prince of Persia	57
Rorke's Drift	52
Second Front	57
Sherman M4	57
Sim City	77
Sim City Terrain	38
Supremacy	87
Team Yankee	87
Ums II	87
Warhead	57
Waterloo	57
Welltris	57

SPORTS

4D Boxing	67
Days Of Thunder	67
Greg Norman Golf	57
Hard Ball 2	57
Harley Davidson	57
Honda RVF	47
Jack Nicklaus Golf	57
Kick Off II	57
Kick Off Player/Mgr	47
Omni Play Basketball	57
Pro Tennis	57
Street Rod	47
Tennis Cup	37
TV Sport Baseball	67
TV Sport Basketball	67
TV Sport Football	67
World Cup Soccer	47

PROWRITE 3.0

New Horizen's new word processor takes on all challengers with features like:

* 100,000 word Spelling Checker
* Thesaurus w/300,000 word cross reference
* Import any HAM or IFF image
* Adjustable defaults for ALL program settings!
* Multiple fonts, sizes, styles
* Wrap text around pictures

This Months New Low Price $169

SIMULATORS

A10 Tank Killer	67
Bomber	47
Bomber Mission	38
F18 Combat Pilot	47
F19 Stealth Fighter	67
F29 Retaliator	57
Falcon	52
Falcon Mission	47
Falcon Mission 2	52
Flight of the Intruder	67
Their Finest Hour	62
Wings	67

BUSINESS

Day By Day	57
Desktop Budget	95
Easy Ledgers	375
Gold Disk Office	379
Home Accounts	65
System 3	119
The Accountant	399
Works Platinum	185

DATA BASE

Data Retrieve	89
Data Retrieve Pro	185
DBman V	385
Superbase	85
Superbase 2	129
Superbase Pro	265

DESKTOP PUB.

Outline Fonts	259
Pagesetter II	169
Pagestream V2	365
Pagestream fonts ea.	52
Pro Page 1.3	259
Professional Draw 2	165
Publishers Choice	185

FREE

POSTAGE AND HANDLING ALL OVER AUSTRALIA

WORD PROCESS'S

Becker Text	125
Cygnusad Pro	129
Excellence 2	289
Gold Disk Type	75
Kind Words II	97
Pen Pal	179
Protext	179
Prowrite V3.0	169
Prowrite Fonts ea.	57
Transcript	87

SPREADSHEETS

Advantage	257
DG Calc	65
Haicalc	77
Superplan	99

GRAPHICS

Comic Setter	119
Credit Text Scrol	57
Deluxe Paint III	97
Deluxe Photo Lab	97
Deluxe Print II	97
Deluxe Video III	97
Design 3-D	119
Digi-Mate 3	57
Digi-Paint 3	109
Digi-View Gold 4	259
Digi-Works 3D	179

Director	69
Director Tool Kit	55
Ham II Up	59
Introcad Plus	169
Lights, Cameras, Act.	109
Modeller 3D	109
Moviesetter	119
Page Flipper Plus f/x	179
Page Render 3D	179
Photon Paint II	185
Pix Mate	95
Printmaster Plus	57
Sculpt 3DXL	249
Sculpt 4D Jnr	219
TV Text Professional	229
Ultra Design	435
Videoscape 3D V2	269
X-Cad Designer	219

MUSIC

Audio Master III	139
Bars & Pipes	335
Dr T's Copyist DTP	399
Master Tracks Pro	499
Midi Magic	249
Perfect Sound	179
Studio Magic	139

LANGUAGES

AC/Basic	269
Amiga Vision	175
Amos	115
Arexx	69
Assempro	149
Aztec C Pro	365
Benchmark Mod-2	269
Can Do	179
Devpack 2.0	145
J Forth Pro 2.0	339
Magellan	279

UTILITIES

Cli-Mate	65
Cross Dos V4.0	57
Digal	99
Disk Mechanic	109
Diskmaster	69
Doctor Ami	57
D.u.d.e.	69
Mac 2 Dos	189
Pixel Script	169
Superback	109

ENTERTAINMENT

American Civil War	52
Back to the Future	38
Barbarian II	38
Bard's Tale Trilogy	49
Battle Chess	38
Batman the Movie	38
Cabal	34
Castle Master	38
Cheesmaster 2100	47
Champs of Krynn	47
Chase HQ	34
Circus Attract	36
Curse Azure Bonds	33
Deliverance	38
Double Dragon II	36
Dragon Ninja	36
Elvira	36
Eye Of Horus	36
F14 Tomcat	42
F15 Strike Eagle	38
F16 Combat Pilot	38
Fimbo's Quest	34
Ghouls and Ghosts	38
Greg Norman Golf	47
Hammer Fist	38
Hard Drivin'	36
Heroes	36
Hillsfar	33
Hot Rod	34
Hunt for Red October	36
Iron Lord	47
Italy 1990	36
Kick Off II	38
Klax	38
Last Ninja II	34
Leonardo	36
Mean Street	38
Might & Magic	38
Might & Magic II	38
Monopoly	38
Ninja Spirit	38
New Zealand Story	34
Pools of Radiance	44
Project Stealth Fight'r	47
Rainbow Island	36
Reash for the Stars	47
Red Storm Rising	47
Russia	38
Secret of Silver Blade	33
Sid or Ole	29
Starlord	38
Street Rod	38
Test Drive II	38
Turrican	34
TV Sports Football	47
Ultima 4	75
Wall Street	38
Winners Italy 1990	38
Wizadry V	57
X Out	34

PRODUCTIVITY

Action Replay VI	129
Award Ware	29
Blitz 64	38
Cobol 64	57
Create a Calender	33
Data Manager	38
Electronic Cash	85
Expert Cartridge	139
Fast Load Cartridge	47
Final Cartridge III	119
Font Master II 64	77

WE ALSO CARRY TITLES FOR: C64 CASSETTE IBM, ATARI ST AND AMSTRAD.

Geochart	37
Geofile 64	37
Geoprogrammer	37
Geopublish	37
Geos 64	47
Geos 128	57

FREEZE MACHINE ONLY $55

EDUCATIONAL

Age Blaster	67
Alien Addition	39
Animal Kingdom	39
Carmen Sandiego ea.	62
Decimal Dungeon	39
Demolition Division	39
Family Fued	29
Fraction Action	39
Math Blaster	57
Mavis Beacon Typing	47
Minus Mission	39
Number Farm	39
Sim City	57
Speed Reader II	47
Spell it	67
Spelling Wiz	39
Wheel of Fortune	29
Geos Int'l Fonts	37
Home Video Prod.	62
Mini Office II	42
Newsroom	37
Music Const. Set	29
News Maker 128	57
Paperclip III	95
Paperclip Publisher	62
Pocket Series ea.	57
Power Cartridge	57
Printmaster Plus	57
Print Power	29
Print Shop	77
Superbase 64	57
Superscript 64	57
Swiftcalc	35
The Print Shop	72
Top 20 Tools	38
Video Basic 64	57
Word Writer 5	67

MAIL ORDER FORM

HOW TO ORDER USING THIS FORM:

1. Select your products from the ad.
2. Fill out this form.
3. Mail this order form to: LOGICO
   Marrickville Metro Shopping Centre
   Shop 3A/36 Victoria Road
   Marrickville NSW 2204

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____ POST CODE: _____

PHONE: ( ) _____ DATE SENT: _____

QTY	PRODUCT/PROGRAM NAME	COMPUTER	DISK TYPE	PRICE

METHOD OF PAYMENT: Please tick
☐ BANKCARD ☐ MASTERCARD
☐ VISA ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS
☐ CHEQUE ☐ MONEY ORDER

POSTAL CHARGE FREE

TOTAL $ _____

CREDIT CARD USERS ONLY:

Credit Card No: _____ Exp. Date __/__

Signature: _____

JUST BECAUSE YOU DON'T SEE IT - DOESN'T MEAN WE DON'T HAVE IT !!

would like to make out. I'm told that when the freeze occurs from certain cartridges, location $0103 changes. To make use of this you'll need an ML program that checks this address, and then does something about a security violation.

I'll be including a suitable routine to take care of all that stuff for you on this C64 user software disk that I've been raving about over the past few months. To get this disk going I need YOUR support. I want your own home grown software for inclusion. Send me a disk, tape, or listing of your program. It's not just professional quality software that I'm after - I want the simple software that does its job and works well. Whatever type it is, a utility, productivity, or just a demonstration, I want it!

Well, all of the above would be useless if you had an exit option in your program that only used the END command. What we need is something that would clear every trace of your program from memory and then reset the 64. Here's a routine that does just that:

```
10 FOR X=828 TO 857
20 READ A
30 B=B+A
40 POKE X,A
50 NEXT X
60 IF B<>5354 THEN PRINT "DATA ERROR":END
80 SYS 828
90 DATA 169, 0, 133, 251, 169, 8, 133, 252
100 DATA 169, 0, 168, 145, 251, 200, 196, 251
110 DATA 208, 249, 230, 252, 169, 250, 197, 252
120 DATA 208, 238, 32, 226, 252, 96
```

This routine will clear all RAM and then reset the 64. Just adapt it as a subroutine to your BASIC program. If you're an interested machine language programmer then write to me with a stamped self-addressed envelope and I'll send you back the assembly language source code.

Much of the above is not real useful unless your program is self-running, otherwise a nosy hacker could list your program before it runs and have a field day on not only your program, but on MY SECURITY ROUTINES ALSO! So how do we go about making a program self-running?

Well, there are a few ways you can try. If you own a freeze cartridge (and haven't implemented my Anti-Freeze technique) then you could set the program in motion, freeze it, and then save it on disk. Of course this is only a very quick and very simple way of doing it.

Another way would be to link it to another program. To do this you need to write another short program that will disable the RUN/STOP keys and whatever else, POKE a value somewhere in memory as a later check, and then load the main program. The only thing is protecting this first routine. We could just use the routine that Chris Nilsson was so very kind to share with us. Since it's such a small routine it shouldn't need a great deal more protection.

The only other thing is loading a program from within another program. This has been a mystery to many programmers for a great deal of time. There are various ways of performing such a feat, but I've found the most simple way is to directly call the Kernal ROM routine. Try this:

```
POKE 147,0:SYS57812"program name",8,1
SYS 62631
```

Here's a complete routine to load the program:

```
10 POKE 50000, 111 : REM CHECK FOR CHEATS
20 POKE 147,0:SYS 57812"main",8,1
30 SYS 62631
40 RUN
```

Line 10 simply pokes a value in a memory location. One of the first lines of our main routine will PEEK this location and check that the number 111 is there. In other words, if a clever user tries to load the main routine directly, it won't continue or better still will go to my exit routine above.

Line 20 and 30 are simply the load routines and line 40 will run the program for us. The main program should also be protected by Chris' method, just in case!

This method is a little bit fiddly, but it works. If you want an actual 'boot maker' program that will take a file name and create a self-running version automatically then you'll just have to wait until the user compilation disk is out. I'll include one of the best boot making utilities around (of course it's the best - it's written by yours truly!)

Anti-pirate

Now how about stopping pirates from making unauthorised duplicates of your beloved program? I recommend you get a program by the name of *Kwik Utility*. For under $20.00 this program will work wonders.

The main feature of *Kwik Utility* that we want to know about is generating disk errors. Yes, you heard me right! If we generate errors on certain tracks that are unused by our program we can probably stop those simple copiers from duplicating our disk. Our program can also try to read a sector that we know should be bad. If we don't get an error when we try to read this sector then we know the program isn't on the disk that it should be (i.e someone, being defeated trying to use a complete disk copier, has tried to copy just the files).

If the program at some stage doesn't pass one of these security checks then it can take appropriate action such as running through my exit routine mentioned earlier.

Now you're set. You have my freeze frame check installed, you have various keys (eg RUN/STOP) disabled, you're protected against reset, the program is auto running, and spare sectors of the disk are riddled with errors. What else do you need? Well, says Chris Nilsson, you could always 'bash' the directory. And a program he's submitted for the user software compilation disk will do just that. A potential hacker or pirate will try to read your directory to find out what files need to be copied but won't be able to.

I think that if you put all these routines to work at the same time you could find that your program is more protected than Fort Knox, let alone professional commercial software.

Tips and tricks

I'm rapidly running out of space, so here's a few quickies:

To reduce 'head bump' on the 1541 try this:

```
OPEN 15, 8, 15
PRINT#15,"M-W"CHR$(106)CHR$(0)CHR$(1)CHR$(129)
CLOSE 15
```

This method might conflict with some protection methods, but for general use it should work fine. Using this tip will reduce the need for realignment.

Kenton Clyde has some more pokes for us. Here goes:

POKE	EFFECT
53265,11	Turns off screen (computer runs faster).
53265,27	Turns on screen
53272,21	Switches to GRAPHICS mode.
53272,23	Switches to LOWER case mode.
657,128	Disables SHIFT/COMMODORE keys
657,0	Enables SHIFT/COMMODORE keys

Kenton has also included some ROM routines which do some interesting things.

HEX$	DECIMAL	EFFECT
$E544	58692	Clears the screen
$E8EA	59626	Scrolls screen up one row
$E981	59777	Scrolls screen down one row
	(Poke 677, no. of rows to scroll down)	
$E9FF	59903	Clears entire row
	(eg. POKE 781, X : SYS 59903)	
$FE66	65126	WARM START
$FCE2	64738	COLD START

Also PRINT PEEK(152) to discover how many files are still open. SYS 65511 will close all files that are left open.

That'll have to do for this installment. I have a host of interesting stuff for you over this year, including graphics, mice, printers, and the usual swag of tips, tricks and anything else that happens to land my way. Hold onto your seats, and I'll be back next month. Remember to keep your tips, tricks, news, and views rolling to me care of:

ACAR.
P.O Box 288
Gladesville, 2111.

$1000 Reward!

(*One Thousand Dollars*)

I've done it again!
To the first person to solve

THE SPACE EXPLORER

on the Commodore 64/128
AN ALL GRAPHICS ADVENTURE IN SPACE
(winner will be announced here)

Game is available on disk for $49.95 from

Gary McCleary Software
PO Box 24
Emu Plains NSW 2750

Nortech Computing

64/128		Amiga	
Freeze Machine Mk V	$59.95	VIDI Amiga	$399.00
Economical Fastload	$19.95	Super Card Ami II	$169.00
Quickdisc+ Mk I	$54.95	Kawai Music System	$950.00
Double Image II	$44.95	Action Replay	$199.00
Disector V5	$44.95	KCS PC Board	$689.00
Slimline Conv Casing	$15.00	Mouse Switch Conv	$12.95
Reset Cartridge	$12.95	Kickstart Conv SW	$57.00

Ph. 088-252-538
Fax 088-253-454

Phone or send cheque/money order to:
PO Box 210
Moonta, SA 5558
Includes post and packing

Melton Manufacturing

Hand soldering and wave soldering

Small or large production runs

Quality work at a realistic price

Please call 088-252-643
or fax us on 088-253-454
for more information

CONTRACT PCB ASSEMBLY

BRiWALL AUSTRALIA

BUSINESS HOURS
Mon to Friday
9AM to 4.30PM

PO BOX 9
RIVETT ACT 2611

24 HOUR SERVICE
PHONE: (06) 288 0131
FAX : (06) 288 0337

AMIGA

GENERAL BUSINESS

ADVANTAGE (THE)	240
ANALYSE 2.0	99
BECKER TEXT	149
CALIGARI CONSUMER	285
CITY DESK V2	225
DATA RETRIEVE (NOT PRO)	90
DESKTOP BUDGET	95
EASY LEDGERS	369
EXCELLENCE	259
HAICALC	72
KARA FONTS	65
KIND WORDS	95
NAG PLUS V3.1	100
P H A S A R V4	129
PEN PAL	185
PRO WRITE V3.0	189
SERVICE INDUSTRY ACC/NG	450
TV TEXT PROFESSIONAL	225
WHO WHAT WHEN WHERE	130
WORD PERFECT LIBRARY	155
WORD PERFECT V4.1	329

CREATIVITY/GRAPHICS

BUMPER STICKER MAKER	72
BUSINESS CARD MAKER	59
DELUXE PAINT 111	199
DELUXE PHOTO LAB	205
DELUXE PRINT 11	110
DELUXE VIDEO 111	169
DESIGN 3D	109
DIGIMATE 3	49
DIGIPAINT 3	119
DIGIVIEW GOLD V4	269
DIGIWORKS 3D	169
DIRECTOR	95
DIRECTOR TOOLKIT	52
ECLIPS	129
EXPRESS PAINT III	149
FAMILY TREE (YOUR)	65
MOUSE BOING OPTICAL	190
INTRO CAD	99
INTRO CAD PLUS	195
MEDIA LINE ANIM BACKGROUNDS	20
MEDIA LINE CLIP ART DISC	20
MEDIA LINE FONT DISC	20
MODELLER 3D	115
MY PAINT	65
OPTICKS	259
PHOTON PAINT 11	189
PIXEL SCRIPT 1.1	189
PIXMATE	95
PRINTMASTER PLUS	55
PROFESSIONAL DRAW 11	299
SCULPT 4D JNR	219
TURBO SILVER	240
ULTRA CARD	69
VIDEO SCAPE 3D V2	219
ZOETROPE	169
GRAVIS MOUSE JOYSTICK	139

EDUCATION

ANIMAL KINGDOM	59
BARNEY BEAR TO SCHOOL	34
BARNEY MEETS SANTA	34
BARNEY TO SPACE	34
BARNEY BEAR TO FARM	34
BIBLE READER KING JMS V	70
CHICKEN LITTLE	35
KINDERAMA	65
LINKWORD FRENCH	43
LINKWORD GERMAN	43
LINKWORD ITALIAN	43
LINKWORD SPANISH	43
MATH TALK	44
MATH TALK FRACTIONS	44
MATH WIZARD	59
MAVIS BEACON TYPING	70
READ & RHYME	65
READ A RAMA	65
SMOOTH TALKER	55
THREE BEARS	35
WHERE C. SANDIEGO - EA	65
WORLD ATLAS	85

MUSIC

BARS & PIPES	375
DELUXE MUSIC CONST.	139
DR T COPY APP	145
DR T COPY PROF	359
DR T MIDI RECORD STUDIO	89
DR T TIGER	199
DR T TIGER CUB	129
FUTURE SOUND	229
MASTER TRACKS	539
MUSIC X	389
PERFECT SOUND A500	139
SONIX	95
SONIX SOUNDTRACKS	29

BOOKS/UTILITIES

AMIGA C FOR ADVC'D PROG	45
AMIGA C FOR BEGINNERS	30
AMIGA HARDWARE REF REV	40
AMIGA PROG HANDBK VL 1	45
AMIGA TIPS & TRICKS	40
KIDS AND THE AMIGA	30
AC BASIC V1.	259
AMAX MAC EMULATOR 2	249
AMAX & CHIPS	529
AMI ALIGNMENT	49
AMI KIT	58
AREXX	65
ASSEMPRO	143
AZTEC C DEV PAK V5	375
AZTEC C PROF PAK V5	305
B A D	65
BENCHMARK MODULAR 2	289
BUTCHER 2 0	49
CLI MATE	59
CROSS DOS	45
DISK 2 DISK	59
DISKMASTER	89
DOCTOR AMI	49
DOS 2 DOS	65
DUNLAP UTILITIES	95
FAT TRACKS	79
GP TERM	98
HISOFT PROFESSNL BASIC	215
LATTICE C V5.04 DEV PAC	429
LATTICE C ++	490
MOUSE GRAVIS JOYSTICK	139
POWER WINDOWS	115
PROJECT D V1.1	69
PARAGON BBS	199
QUARTERBACK	84
RAW COPY	79
SUPERBACK	99
TRUE BASIC	139

GAMES/ADVENTURES

3D POOL	45
ADVENTURES OF SINBAD	59
ADVENTURES THRU TIME	59
AESOPS FABLES	59
AFTERBURNER	59
ALIEN SYNDROME	55
ALTERED BEAST	59
AQUA VENTURE	45
ARCHIPELAGOS	45
AUNT ARTIC ADVENTURE	45
AUTO DUEL	64
BALANCE OF POWER 1990	59
BATMAN THE MOVIE	60
BATTLE CHESS	59
BATTLE SQADRON	45
BEYOND DARK CASTLE	45
BLITZKREIG ARDENNES 1mg	65
BRIDGE 6	59
BUBBLE BOBBLE	29
BUBBLE GHOST	45
CAPONE	45
CLUE MASTER DETECTIVE	49
DARK SIDE	49
DEATH SWORD	35
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN	59
DESIGNASAURUS	59
DISTANT SUNS	78
DOUBLE DRAGON II	50
DR DOOM'S REVENGE	49
DRAGONS LAIR II Singes Cas	85
DUNGEON MASTER	50
EYE OF HORUS	50
F16 COMBAT PILOT	56
F18 INTERCEPTOR	59
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	65
FLIGHT SIM SCENE DISCS	37
FOURTH & INCHES	25
GALACTIC INVASION	29
GAUNTLET 2	65
GRAND PRIX RACING	65
HOLLYWOOD STRIP POKER	45
HONDA RVF	49
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER	49
INDIANA JONES (ACTION)	60
IT CAME FROM THE DESERT	59
IT CAME FROM DESERT II	29
JACK NICKLAUS COURSES	29
JACK NICKLAUS GOLF	59
JET	59
JETSONS (THE)	49
LAST INCA (THE)	6
LEADERBOARD DUAL PACK	49
LEADERB'RD TOURN DISK	25
LEADERB'RD WORLDCLSS	59
LEISURE SUIT LARRY	49
LEISURE ST LARRY V2 & V3	59
LORD OF THE RISING SUN	65
MEAN 16 FAMOUS CRSES 2	29
MEAN 18 GOLF	55
MONOPOLY	49
NIGHT HUNTER	50
NORTH & SOUTH	59
OMEGA	65
PAPERBOY	25
PIRATES	55
PLANET OF LUST	39
PLANET OF LUST HINT SHT	5
POPULOUS	59
PRO FOOTBALL SIMUL	43
PRO TENNIS TOUR	49
REACH FOR THE STARS	49
RENEGADE	29
SAVAGE	55
SCRABBLE	49
SEX VIXENS FROM SPACE	39
SEX VIXENS HINT SHEETS	5
SHARK ATTACK	49
SILENT SERVICE SUB SIMUL	29
SIM CITY	65
SIM CITY TERRAIN ED	29
SINBAD THRONE FALCON	35
SPEEDBALL	57
STORM ACROSS EUROPE	69
STRIP POKER II	55
SUPER HANG ON	59
TEENAGE MUTANT NINJA TS	59
TEMPLE OF DOOM	55
TERROR PODS	55
TEST DRIVE	55
TEST DRIVE II SCENE DISCS	35
TETRIS	49
THREE STOOGES	59
TOM AND JERRY	35
TURBO OUTRUN	85
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL	59
TWILIGHT ZONE	55
VIDEO VEGAS	50
WATERLOO	65
WEIRD DREAMS	55
WINGS	59
WORLD TOUR GOLF	29
WWF WRESTLG GME MTCH	55
VISTA	130
BLITZKREIG ARDNNES 512K	60
BLOCKOUT	49
BLUE ANGELS	59
BREACH	49
BREACH 2	59
BRIDE ROBOT HINT SHEETS	5
BRIDE OF THE ROBOT	39
F40 PURSUIT SIMULATOR	52
FAERY TALE	59
FAERY TALE CLUE BOOK	25
FALCON	54
FALCON SCENERY	40
FEDERATION	59
FIRE POWER	35

Friendly service with technical support. Phone or use our coupon for our free catalogue listing our full range of products.

Check out these genuine everyday low prices

NEW YEAR SPECIALS

Dr AMI (Diagnostic program)	$39
Sex Vixens from Space	$29
Bride of the Robot	$29
Barney Bear:	
1. Meets Santa	$29
2. Goes to Space	$29
3. Goes to Farm	$29
4. Goes to School	$29
Ami Alignment	$45
Ultra Dos Utilities	$29
Media Line Font and Art Disks	$20
Planet of Lust	$29
1750 Ram Expander 64/128	$399

Large range of Amiga products growing daily. If you don't see it listed contact us for help.

Free gift voucher with every order

C64/128

GENERAL BUSINESS

DATA MANAGER 64	40
GEOS 128 V2	89
GEOS 64 V2	80
GEOS SUPPORT PRGS FR	45
PARTNER 64	60
POCKET FILER 2	65
POCKET PLANNER 2	65
POCKET SUPERPACK	145
POCKET WRITER	65
POCKET WRITER 3 128	89
POCKET WRITER 3 64	89
SUPER/BASE, S/SCPT, BK 128 PK	130
SUPER/BASE, S/SCPT, BK 64 PK	110
SUPERBASE 128 V3	90
SUPERBASE 64	59
SUPERSCRIPT 128	80
SUPERSCRIPT 64	59
TECH ANALYSIS SYST 128	85
TECH ANALYSIS SYSTEM 64	55
WRITE STUFF 128 w/spellcheck	49
WRITESTUFF 64 w/spellcheck	40
WRITE STUFF 64 w/talk	49

CREATIVITY/GRAPHICS

AWARD WARE	30
ANIMATION STATION	129
BUMPER STICKER MAKER	39
CADPAK 128	90
CADPAC 64	63
CERTIFICATE MAKER	35
CERTIF MAKER LIBR DISC	30
COLOREZ 128	22
COMPUTER EYES	190
GRAPHICS GALLERIA	39
FLEXIDRAW 5.5	60
FLEXIFONT 64	45
FONTMASTER 64	65
HOME DES CRCT SYM LIB	19
HOME DESIGNER 128	59
ICON FACTORY 64	45
MUPPETS PRINT KIT	30
NEWSMAKER 128	43
NEWSROOM	39
NEWSROOM CLIP ART	25
PAPERCLIP 3	85
PATERCLIP PUBLISHER	54
PHOTO FINISH	35
POSTER MAKER 128	40
PRINTMASTER PLUS 64	57
PRINTSHOP 64	65
SCREEN FX	43
SKETCHPAD 128	39
SPECTRUM 128	49
PRINTSHOT COMP	50

EDUCATION/MUSIC

LINKWORD FRENCH	39
LINKWORD GERMAN	39
MAVIS BEACON TYPING	59
STICKYBEAR ABC'S,MATH ETC	35
WHERE C.SANDIEGO (EA)	59
DR T KCS 128	325
CHRISTMAS CLASSICS	15
SCOTT JOPLIN RAGTIME	9
BIBLE SEARCH KJV NEW TEST	40
BRIDGE 5	43
FAMILY TREE 64/128/LDS	88

ACCESSORIES/BOOKS

64K VIDEO RAM UPGRADE CART, FULL	90
64K VIDEO RAM UPGRADE CHIPS	50
APROSPAN 4 SLOT CART HOLDER	50
COVERS (VARIOUS) FROM	13
MOUSE M3	85
500 C128 QUESTIONS & ANSWERS	40
BASIC 8 HOW GET MOST BK & DISC	35
C128 INTERNALS BOOK	45
C128 TIPS AND TRICKS	45
C128 TROUBLESHOOT & REPAIR	45
DISKS FOR BOOKS	25
KRACKER JAX TRILOGY	54
SUPERBASE THE BOOK	40
CSM NEWSLETTER COMP.	55

BRIWALL AUSTRALIA

We stock the largest range of 64/128 products in Australia. Ask for our free catalogue TODAY.

UTILITIES

1541/1571 DRIVE ALIGNMNT	44
1581 TOOLKIT V2	60
BASIC 8	48
BASIC 8 TOOLKIT	29
BASIC COMPILER 128	90
BASIC COMPILER 64	80
BIG BLUE READER	65
COBOL 64	58
COBOL 128	58
CPM KIT	55
DIGITALKER 128	39
GNOME SPEED COMPIL 128	35
MAVERICK COPIER V5	50
MERLIN 128	100
MERLIN 64	72
RAM EXPANDER 1750	429
SUPER 64 LIBRARIAN	25
SUPER 81 UTILITIES 128	35
SUPER 81 UTILITIES 64	35
FREEZE MACHINE	59
SUPER AIDE 64	35
SUPER DISK LIBRARIAN 128	35
SUPER DISK UTILITIES 128	35
SUPER PASCAL 128	85
SUPER PASCAL 64	85
SUPER SNAPSHOT V5	93
SUPER SNPST V5 + DISABLE	110

GAMES

AD,D SERIES (ea)'	50
BATTLE CHESS	50
CHRISTMAS CLASSICS	15
CLUE MASTER	49
F16 CON PILOT	45
FAERY TALES	59
MON NIGHT FOOTBALL	45
SCRABBLE	40
TOM & JERRY	29
TURBO OUT RUN	43
WHEEL & DEAL 128	19

ORDERS: Please make cheques payable to "Briwall Australia" and mail order to PO BOX 9, RIVETT, ACT 2611.
All in stock items shipped same day. Please allow 14 working days for delivery of out of stock items.
Should your product be faulty please return disk only and copy of receipt for immediate free replacement.
COD also available. Prices are subject to change without notice.

NAME..... PH (.....)
ADDRESS.....
CITY ..... STATE ..... POSTCODE ..... COUNTRY.....

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	EACH	TOTAL

For complete list of products & prices, please tick AMIGA ( ) C64/128 ( )

BK/CARD/MASTERCARD/VISA NO: EXPIRY DATE ../../..
Cheques payable to Briwall Australia
SIGNATURE:.....
COMPUTER TYPE:: .....
SUB-TOTAL ..... $.....
POSTAGE..... $..4.00.....
GRAND TOTAL... $.....

Vocabulary Impravement Tutor

by Anne Glover

How many of the following scrambled words can you decipher? **IEBI-ASTLZ** (to keep from changing) or **RHISNOU** (to feed) or **BELRAEIRPAR** (cannot be mended or put right)? These are some of the strange looking "words" you may encounter while exercising your language skills in this software version of a "vocab" teacher.

Vocabulary Improvement Tutor (VIT) is designed to be used by adults or teenagers. Although you will not have your teenagers fighting to use it, it will improve the "vocab" of those people who are already motivated.

VIT has 720 words in alphabetical blocks. The words are "high level words" taken from newspapers and magazines. After selecting a block (e.g. A-Bo') the player is presented with:

1. **a meaning** of the word e.g. "to waste away".

2. **a sentence** into which the word could be placed e.g. "illness caused her body to ( )".

3. **the scrambled word** is presented and vocalised e.g. OYHIRTPA.

The player is then given 30 seconds to type in the correct answer.

If you are having trouble, the HELP button can be pressed and the word will be rescrambled e.g. THOYPAR. This procedure didn't seem to help me much, but you can keep on asking for help and the word will slowly unscramble. Any letters that happen to be in the correct place will remain there with each rescrambling e.g. YOHAPTR. If you type in the correct word within the 30 second limit (ATROPHY) you will be rewarded (if you wish) with a simple target game.

Ten words each make up a game when points are tallied. Up to four players can compete in any game. After completion of a game a new block of words can be selected. There are 18 alphabetical blocks to choose from. Repeating a block on your own will not bring up the same words. Only after a few repetitions will each word reappear.

VIT is a bit dry and dusty. New words cannot be added to extend its usefulness. Blocks are always in alphabetical lumps. This means you will always have a good idea of the first letter in the word. Blocks of mixed words cannot be selected. If one letter of an answer is incorrect, the word is wrong (which it is), but there is no encouragement to try again nor any facility to indicate that you were almost right. A person's "vocab" may be improving but there will be no recognition of this fact; nor any reward if their spelling skills are not keeping up with their "vocab" development. VIT may familiarise the novice with the keyboard, it will certainly improve their spelling and "vocab" will be extended to some degree.

People who have a non-English speaking background will gain from this program. It may have a role for classroom or college usage as well as in the home. The cynic in me must question whether the main skill being developed is simply the ability to decipher scrambled words. Does this necessarily result in an improved and workable "vocab"?

VIT incorporates a voice that pronounces the correct words and also its scrambled words.

As for the answers to the scrambled words at the beginning of this article, they were in turn, Stabilise, Nourish and Irreparable.

Conclusion: Useful for adults or teenagers who are already motivated to improve some of their language skills.

Distributed by: Pactronics (02) 748 4700
RRP: $49.95

Shareware, the Pros and Cons

by Andrew Leniart

Open minded software authors unwilling to risk dealing with a giant software publisher are using the label 'shareware' to gain distribution and receive return for their work. Shareware programs are freely distributable. If you like what you see, you are then encouraged to send in an amount to the author in return for additional support and upgrades.

I decided to write a piece on this topic as there has been a lot of talk on Bulletin Board System message areas about it. I get the impression from this talk that there are a lot of confused and understandably disgruntled people out there.

Problems

It appears that quite a few people have been, for want of a better term, stung, because they have sent in shareware donations and received nothing back. A good example is a heated debate that is currently going on in Aust-Amiga at the time of writing regarding the ShareWare comms program *Jrcomm* by Jack Radigan.

Dozens of people claim to have sent in the suggested ShareWare fee and claim that they have not received their copy of *Jrcomm V1.0*. Talk is going around with people saying that Jack Radigan is holding off sending out registered users their software because he is currently working on an update to V1.0 to fix some bugs.

Many refuse to believe this and are convinced that they have seen the last of their hard earned cash. Users that claim to be Beta-Testers of the software are desperately trying to reassure people that all is OK and that they will soon get the disk which they paid for. But even if that is the case, is it really acceptable?

The problem as I see it lies mainly with the fact that Mr Radigan cannot seem to find the time to answer the simplest of enquiries. People have sent him Net-Mail through the Fidonet channels and have not had a reply.

Others have sent letters to the USA to make enquiries and these too, according to what is being said in the echo, remain unanswered. In my own humble opinion, Mr Radigan in acting this way is destroying his chances of getting further people to register with his product and is in fact encouraging people not to send in the money he asks for the product. To me, this is truly a great shame.

Why shareware?

The Shareware concept is one which is dear to my heart and I'm sure many others as well. As I am not a programmer, I don't stand to make any money out of the concept myself, but I enjoy the opportunity to *try before I buy* immensely and for that reason alone, I would like to see it prosper and grow.

How many times have you laid out big bucks for a program that you thought would meet your needs, only to be disappointed when you had it home and used it for a few weeks? How many of you have spent from $30.00 to $80.00 of your hard earned cash on a commercial game which got super reviews in your favourite magazine and were grossly disappointed with it for one reason or another? My guess is that there are a lot of hands showing out there in 'reader land'.

Shareware software alleviates these problems completely. There are many benefits that come with the ShareWare concept, a few of which I'll try to cover a little later. Note that these are my own opinions and you may or may not agree with me, but by the end of this article, I hope to stimulate enough interest from everyone to perhaps get a bit of a debate and discussion on the subject going.

Commercial softwore

If you go out and buy a commercial program and then find that it does not meet your needs or is not to your liking, what can you do about it? Unless you deal with a particularly sympathetic software reseller, your chances of getting a refund or an exchange of the software are very slim indeed. Most software resellers work on the rule that there are no refunds or exchanges with software so you're ultimately stuck with it.

You could write to the company which holds the copyright to the program and tell them the features you don't like, but unless a lot of people write in with the same complaint, it is highly unlikely any changes you'd like to see would be implemented in future updates or releases.

On the other hand, you could always stick an ad in the paper and try to get some other sucker to take this lemon off your hands. But by the time you count up the price of the ad, the time you've lost and an amount off the retail price you paid, you're lucky to end up with 75% of your money back. And that's assuming that you sell it first try! It could take months before you find a buyer.

Solutions

So what's the solution and how do you prevent yourself from falling into this predicament? I suppose one could be to get hold of a cracked or pirate copy, which sells for little more than the price of the disk, and try the program first to see if it meets your needs. But not only is this practice immoral, it is also under Australian copyright laws, highly illegal.

A better solution would be to insist on trying the software in the store before you buy it. Problem with that is there are not many stores which allow you to sit at a computer and use the program for a couple of hours in order to try it. Sad, but in my experience, very true!

And who has that much time to spare just visiting stores and trying software? Also if everyone did it, computer shops would need to be the size of a large Myers store to accommodate all the computers they would need to have on hand. I admit the last remark is a bit exaggerated, but you can see the point I'm trying to put across.

There is one solution which I think is feasible and would work for most people, and that's for commercial software companies to release demos of their programs! We see a very small number of these filter through every now and then, but ONLY a very small number.

You know, it's both an ironic and crazy fact of life when you can find a pirated copy of a program with more ease and less effort than you can a disabled demo that you could try out. Why the software houses do not release more demos of their software is beyond me.

Surely it would not be too hard to remove a couple of routines of code from a program which disable the 'save' or some other feature of it but allow a user to see the program's capabilities and get a feel for it. We know it's possible - as I said before, some companies have already done it!

One local product which comes to

mind is *Audio Engineer*. I have seen the demo of this program on just about every BBS I have rung to date. We see a few game demo's on magazine cover disks from the USA and these are a top idea! These disabled versions of programs fly through the traps like wild fire.

Public Domain distributors get hold of them and put them in their catalogues for people to try. Users get them and upload them to bulletin boards where others download them and upload them to others and the circle keeps going and going and going!

Both the users and the companies benefit as far as I can see. The user gets a try of the program for little expense while the software company gets among other things, free advertising! Everyone wins.

Shareware software

All of the above and more IS happening extensively, but not so much in the Commercial Software arena. It's called ShareWare and how it works is like this.

You have hundreds, probably thousands of budding programmers, most of which are computer enthusiasts programming all types of software ranging from simple games and puzzles, to fully fledged productivity packages. They do this and then release their work to public scrutiny usually through Public Domain outlets and distributors like the well known "Fred Fish" in America. Most times, the programs released are fully functional with no disabled features of any sort and come complete with comprehensive documentation.

They ask you to try their program and see if you like it. If you don't like what you see, they ask nothing of you. Well... Some might ask that you write to them and tell them why you didn't like it or perhaps report bugs you found so that they might improve it, but certainly this in never a mandatory obligation.

On the other hand, if you like the program and find yourself using it regularly, they put a moral obligation on you to send them a donation to register yourself as a user of their software and support development.

KICKBOARD FOR YOUR A500/2000

Now, you too can experience the benefits of running an Amiga computer with onboard dual kickstart™rom's,either 1.2 & 1.3 orthe new, soon to be released 2.0 kickstart™rom. KICKBOARD comes with easy to follow fitting instructions,No soldering needed,the board holds both your ROMs and comes to you complete with cable & switch ready for you to simply plug it in,inside your Amiga!

Phone orders by Mastercard/Bankcard welcome
Post & pack add $2-40 anywhere in Australia
same day despatch KICKBOARD...$37-50
12 Month warranty
UNITECH ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.
10Am-6Pm Mon-Fri. Tel:02-603-4318
Dealer inquiries welcome :Fax:02-603-8685

ROSENEATH COMPUTERS P/L

Freepost 6, P.O Box 506
Engadine 2233. Ph: 520-2933

Now Available, the Summer Catalogue-on-a-disk for the Amiga with over 1.000 items for the Amiga including Modems, Monitors, Hard Drives & Software. Send $3.00 for the Disk or get it free with any order over $50.00. The Disk can be updated for free anytime.
We accept payment by Bankcard, Mastercard & Amex.

MEMORY AND EXTERNAL FDD

DIP/ZIP (All 8ONS)

414256	MAST Mini Megs	7.65
44C1000 (1MB x 4)	Amiga 3000	42.00
44C 1000 (1MB x 4)	Static Col Mode	50.00
1 MB x 8 SIMMS	GVP HARD DISK	67.00

EXTERNAL F.D.D. FROM ROCTEC

3.5 INCH BB0 K FOR A500/1000/2000	148.00
5.25 360/880K (40/80)	208.00
5.25 360K COMM PCI	208.00

All types of DRAM & Memory Modules in stock

Sales tax 20%.
Overnight delivery, credit cards welcome.
1st floor, 100 Yarrara Rd, Pennant Hills 2120

pelham PTY LTD
Tel: (02) 980 6998 Fax: (02) 980 6991

Great bargains for your C64/128!

Australian Commodore Review
Disk Mags Nos 1 to 14

Disk Magazine One $10
Forest Raiders · shoot 'em up. Machine code paint, border, input and flash routines. Nice Lister. Recover It. And more.

Disk Magazine Two $10
Programs demonstrating 3D graphic plots. Terminal program. Tutorial on bits and bytes. Character editor. And more.

Disk Magazine Three $10
Hangman, Labyrinth, Calendar, Finance, Typing Practice, Roadblock, Bird Invaders, Constructabrix · education.

Disk Magazine Four $10
Graphic Workshop · complete design system · with tutorials. Typing Tutor. Directrix - disk filing. Plurals and maths.

Disk Magazine Five $10
Utilities for using Newsroom on an MPS 802 plus writing signs, printing Doodle and Printshop pictures. Centronics driver.

Disk Magazine Six $12
Games: Bert the Bug, Hangman. Demos: Space Harrier, Max Headroom, etc. Home Inventory . Graphics, Utilities. And more

Disk Magazine Seven $12
Anti-Isepic, Sledgehammer, Fast Format, Renumber, etc. For 128: Bootmaker 128/64 Utility, Convert Basics utility.

Disk Magazine Eight $12
Track and Sector, Function Keys, Unscratched, Relocatable directory. Calendars, Chequewriter. ESCOS version 2.99.

Disk Magazine Nine $12
C64: 14 graphics and music demos, Little Invoicer , Sprite Clock, Sprites in the Border, games, utilities and graphics. C128: 128 Disk Filer, 128 Block Reader, Three music pro-

Disk Magazine Ten $12.95
Cup challenge · sailing simulation. Define your function keys. Compiled Appointment Manager. Escos with Music. Othello

Disk Magazine Eleven $12.95
80 Characters, Graphic Converter, Batch line number deleter, Function key definition, System call locator. Fix directory, Text search, Disk tidy, Drive aligner. Geos printer drivers. More.

Disk Magazine Twelve $12.95
Appointment Manager 2.1, Third Term · comms program. Panes · windowing system. Atlantis · undersea last action shoot-em-up. Circle Navigation, Education Programs, Music.

Disk Magazine Thirteen $12.95
Charles and Stowaway · adventures. Blackjack. Graphic Converter. Disk Diskassy · Disk utility. Disk Label Maker, Icon Changer. Easy DOS. Cruncher BASIC. Calc. Font Diskassy.

Disk Magazine Fourteen $12.95
Electronic CAD Package. Software Cataloguer. Character Thief. Pointer C64. Best single disk file copier. Never ending scrol. SEQ file readert. CompuPage · game.

To: Australian Commodore Review, 21 Darley Rd, Randwick, NSW 2031. (02) 398 5111.
Please send me Disk Magazine(s) No(s): .....
.....
I enclose Cheque / Bankcard / MoneyOrder
Bankcard No:.....
Expiry Date.....
Signature.....
Name (print).....
Address.....
.....Postcode.....
Please add $2 for post and packing

More times than not, the amount of the donation asked is left to the user's discretion, however when an amount is suggested, it usually ranges between $15.00 and $25.00. This normally gets you a copy of the latest version of the program, user support and any extras that are being offered only to registered users. Not to mention the smug feeling of having done the right thing and being a registered user.

Good support

Now the benefits in this type of set up for the user are fantastic. No more hoping that what you get is what you paid for. There can't be because you've been using the product before you decided to pay for it. User support is generally very good.

For instance, I registered with the text editor *Qed* by Darren M. Greenwald and later wrote the author to ask if there would be any chance of having a spelling checker coded into the program. I explained that it was a feature the program lacked for me and suggested that perhaps another version of *Qed* which leant more towards word processing could be released for those that used the editor for that purpose.

A couple of weeks after I wrote, I received in the mail Darren's reply thanking me for my comments and suggestions. I was also told that he would be implementing my idea in a future version of *Qed,* while in the meantime he gave me suggestions as to how I could get around the problem with the current version of *Qed* I had. Magic! And all this for $25.00 US. Try writing to most commercial software developers with a problem like this and see if you get the same type of prompt service.

Sadly, life is not always so perfect on the Shareware side of the fence . I can tell you of an experience I am having with the author of the *SID* Directory Utility Tim Martin. I sent in the required registration fee for *SID* at the same time I registered with *Qed* and, at the time of writing, have only received one flier from the author telling me that V2.0 is currently being Beta Tested and will be ready for release in about a month.

Well, it's been four or five months now and still no version 2.0. I have written to Tim to ask what the hold up is and he has not bothered to reply. Sighhhh... This type of behavior puts people off supporting shareware products.

By the same token though, users, by not doing the right thing by these authors and not paying for a product they enjoy and use, will ultimately put shareware authors off releasing good software into the public domain where we can readily get hold of it! It's a vicious circle and one which has to work on a code of honour and a sense of fair play on both the programmers' and the users' side.

So how can we promote this type of behavior between both parties and make the shareware concept grow and become even more successful than it is? I don't profess to have all the answers, but surely a good start would be to just do the right thing by these programmers and pay for something if you intend to use it! If any shareware authors are reading this, then it's up to you to deliver what you promise when you get your donation. These points are just common sense and at least somewhere to start.

If the majority of people started and continued doing the right thing, think of the benefits that would result. More programmers would enter into the Shareware arena, which would result in more quality programs becoming available.

Software houses could start to lose sales and would be forced into competing with shareware authors both with prices and also by releasing demos of their programs so that people could try them before they buy them. Healthy competition reduces prices on any product, so we could even see the price of commercial software start to come down.

In conclusion

You may be reading this and thinking that I'm speaking in a bit of a dream world or on the other hand, you might even agree with some of the points I've made. Either way, I'd love to hear your opinions and see some discussion and new ideas being thrown into the ring on this topic. Take a few minutes or even an hour or two to put your thoughts down on paper and send them in to the magazine. Every little bit helps and your input certainly can't hurt, so do it now. We have to start somewhere, so why not here?

Editor's Comment:

It should be noted that technically the author is not obligated to fulfil any immediate upgrade offers or provide additional support, as an upgrade and hand holding are merely a privilege, not a right. Imagine if the automobile industry offered upgrades at a similar low proportionate cost of the original package. How did you go last time you had a mechanical problem? Did you ring Ford and talk to their customer support department to find out how it could be fixed? No, you probably paid $45 an hour for a mechanic to check it out! All this for an investment of many thousands of dollars.

Consider your shareware contribution fair payment for the program you already have rather than the one you hope you might get and you're still on a good deal. However, ethically speaking, Shareware authors do say you can expect more.

By selling direct the authors accept the fact that whilst their program may not have as strong a profile as a commercial product it might still sell well on the basis that people know they can expect good support by dealing direct with the author. This privilege, which is extended to those who return their contribution, is one which both the user and author need to respect.

There would be little point in a programmer releasing the next version of a product simply because now is the time when he said it would be out, if it still fell short in some vital areas. On the other hand, the author could barely afford to continue to regularly contact hundreds of registered users every time a new release - a privilege - is running late. Remember, you still have the original program. It works fine. The bugs were there when you decided to register. If you buy a car and discover it doesn't perform as expected, you would have no recourse to the manufacturer. Why do we expect so much from software designers?

Shareware is a wonderful way of trying before you buy. However the contribution is for what you already have and for the author extending additional privileges NOT rights to you later on for the purpose of improving his good name and getting more people to contribute. Failing to extend these services may naturally diminish the number of people who contribute. However, if the package is good enough, it may not too!

USER Group Update

Amigo and Commodore 64/128 users around Australia have benefited from a large number of user groups and associations which provide invaluable support. They are also a fine source of public domain software, free advice and problem solving. The following is an update compiled by Tim Strachan. If you have not done so within the past three months, please send us your group details or Fax them to (02) 816 4714.

NSW

COMMODORE HORNSBY
USER GROUP (C.H.U.G. INC)
PO Box 157B,
Hornsby Northgate, NSW 2077.
Contact: Frank Burton (02) 4B71062
2nd & 4th Wed. of each month at St Leo's College, at 7.30pm.

EASTERN SUBURBS USER GROUP
Contact: John Campbell
(02) 779666 or
Jim Merchant (02) 539729
Address: 5 Opal Place,
Padstow NSW 2211.
Meet every 2nd Monday.

TUGGERAH LAKES
COMMODORE USERS GROUP
Chris Dunbar, the customer support gentleman at Commodore, is the secretary of this group, which meets twice a month, has a membership of 120, and averages about 45 at a meeting. They have a club magazine called R.A.M. and seem to have a lot of fun. The details:
Venue: The old Wyong Primary School opp. Wyong Plaza
First & third Thursdays of each month
7 - 9.30 pm
Contact:Barry Atkinson (043) 2B2B05
Chris Dunbar (043) 417570

RAAF WILLIAMTOWN
COMPUTER CLUB
C/- Cpl Warren Inman
RAAF Base, Williamtown 2314.

SYDCOM
Address: 64 Victoria Road
Contact1: Ian Langton
Drummoyne NSW 2047
Phone: 02 B1 2BB0
Contact2: Omar Davids
Phone2: 02 7B7 2932
2nd Friday each month
except Jan, 7.30 p.m

COMPU-TECH COMPUTER CLUB
Address: 15 Hazleton Grove Gateshead NSW 2290
Contact1: Mark Beljaars
Phone: 042 2BB 5B0
Contact2: Ian McDonald
Phone2: 049 49 7256
4th Tuesday of each month, 7 p.m.

ALBURY/WODONGA
USER GROUP
Address: 55B Greyfern Court Lavington NSW 2641
Contact1: David Willis
Phone: 060 254 757
Contact2: Gerry Blom
Phone2: 060 215 227
1st Monday of the month Feb - Dec

VICTORIA

COMMODORE USER GROUP (VIC)
Address: P O Box 6
Abbotsford VIC 3067
Write for details

MELBOURNE COMPUTER
CLUB INC.
Address: P O Box 177
Box Hill VIC 312B
Contact1: Chris Franks
Phone: 03 75B 5529
Contact2: Harold O'Brien
Phone2: 03 B4B 2664
3rd Wednesday each month

COMMODORE USER'S GROUP VIC
Address: 329 Springfield Rd
Nunawading VIC 3131
4th Thursday, monthly

YARRA VALLEY USER GROUP
Address: P O Box 176
Lilydale VIC 3140
Contact1: J. Hill
Phone: 03 728 3635
1st Tuesday every month 8 p.m.

KNOXCOM INCORPORATED
Address: P O Box 2000
Ferntree Gully VIC 3156
2nd Thursday of every month at B.00 p.m.

DINGLEY COMMODORE
USER GROUP
Address: Dingley Community Centre
Marcus Road
Dingley VIC 3172
Contact1: Gerry Skipper
Phone: 03 551 5262
Contact2: Steve Hudson
Phone2: 03 551 5392
2nd Monday each month

STEWELL COMMODORE
USERS GROUP
Address: P O Box 299
Stawell VIC 33B0
Contact1: Ellen Colbert
Phone: 053 582 B33
Contact2: Greg Dryburgh
Phone2: 053 5B2 777
2nd Wednesday &
4th Thursday each month

BORDER DISTRICT USER GROUP
Address: 2 Hague Rd
Wodonga VIC 3690
Contact1: Phil Harvey
Phone: 060 245 190
Contact2: Howie Van Der Vord
Phone2: 060 21B 054
3rd Monday each month at 7.00 p.m.

continued on page 64

"Software you CAN afford"

Theme Disks

Anti-Virus PAK $14.95
Protect and Eradicate

ARP 1.3 $5.95
Faster CLI, more disk space

Business 1 $8.95
Calc, Bankn, Badger, AmiGant, HPII and Loan Calc

Business 2 $8.95
Mempad, IRA, DisSecretary Calendarm and StockBroker

Communications $8.95
JRCOMM, ARC, ZOO and useful tips.

Order Processing

Most orders are processed within 24 hours of receipt. You will not be charged if you're paying by credit card until the goods have been dispatched. Orders are sent by surface mail - however, we do have a range of courier services available if you need speedier delivery.

Graphics and Animation

Ace #06	$5.50
Ace #09	$5.50
Ace #14	$5.50
Ace #17	$5.50
Ace #18	$5.50
Ace #19	$5.50
Ace #20	$5.50
Artscape	$8.95
Badge Demo Set - 3 Disks	$12.50
Cameron Scanner	$5.50
CSIRO Sat-Piccies	$5.50
Cycle Ball Demo	$5.50

Latest PD Database on Disk - $5.50. Full catalogue with description. Powerful search options. Just call for a FREE Newsletter with all our latest specials.

DOS Utilities 2.0 $14.95
All the best utils yet!

DTV Still Store $5.95
Still frame playback.

DTV/Graphics $8.95
Abridge, Title Generator, sMOVIE, ImageLab and more.

Hacker 1 $5.95
PowerPacker, Sound Scanner plus many more.

Super Workbench 1MB
SID, Dmouse more $8.95

Super Workbench 512
Zippy, Dmouse more $8.95

Text Editors $8.95

Wordprocessing $8.95
TextPLUS, AmigaFox, Calendar Label Print, PrintStudio Lila, GwPrint and Outliner.

Latest Demos

Hinch 1MB $5.50
See the amazing Hinch move in time to the beat. Control his actions. All Australian.

Vizard 1MB $5.50
In the same style as Hinch, now you can make Vizard do his thing. Great animation, digitised frame grabs and sounds.

Support

If you have a more obscure problem, write down the error or problem and call for advice. It is best if you can also have the disk or program ready at your computer as this can help us help you quicker. Please use our Support number on (02) 879 7455.

What if it doesn't work?

If for some reason, the disk you buy is damaged - just return it for a free replacement. Please include a short note explaining the problem which occurred and your correct return address, and day time phone number.

Digi-Slide Show 1	$5.50
Digi-Slide Show 2	$5.50
Dragon's Lair Demo	$5.50
Gymnast	$5.50
Kanakas	$5.50
Luxo Teenager	$5.50
Music Mania #10	$5.50
Music Mania #12	$5.50
Music Mania #13	$5.50
Newtek Demo 1	$8.95
Newtek Demo 2	$8.95
Northstar Demos	$8.95
PC87 Slide Show	$5.50
RGB Hazzards	$5.50
Soundtracker 5-Set	$22.00
Space Ace Demo	$5.50
Stamp Collector	$5.50
Vaux Killer (1MB)	$8.95
Walker 1 (1MB)	$5.50
Walker 1 (2MB)	$8.95
Walker 2 (2MB)	$8.95
Walking Cat	$5.50
Zues Demo	$5.50

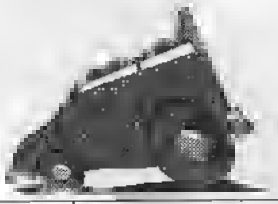
FISH up to 400

How To Order

Prime Artifax
P.O Box 288
Gladesville 2111

NATIONAL
(008) 252 213 FREE CALL
or
(02) 879 7455 Sydney Metro

Ring through your Order and collect it from us!



How to Pay

1. Credit Card - Visa, Mastercard or Bankcard.
2. Send a cheque or money order.
3. Cash on delivery. Collect from your post office and pay them (extra $4.50 Australia Post charge.)

ORDER FORM	PRODUCTS
Name	.....
Address	.....
.....	.....
Day Phone	.....
Card No.	.....
Exp Date ..... Visa ☐ B/C ☐ M/C ☐	.....
Signature	.....

HUGE PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARY

Prime Artifax Public Domain

Amiga Live # 5

3 Disk Set
$24.95

3DTicTacToe
A three-dimensional "four-in-a-row" version of TicTacToe, human against computer.

Password
A program which enhances your computers security by making it complicated enough that users without your password will get discouraged trying to boot and use your system. This should keep out most casual or nontechnical users. Update to version on disk #243.

PUZZ
Very nice implementation of the sliding-block-puzzle concept. Good graphics and the ability to create your own puzzles using an IFF ILBM file and a text file. Includes source and several sample puzzles.

Pipeline
A game like the commercial game 'Pipe Dream' (Pipe Mania). Needs a joystick and PAL display. High scores are saved to disk.

Blob
Another screen hack. Makes red drops of slime flow down your screen.

Berserker
A virus killer which checks for certain conditions indicating possible virus infection. Different from other programs of this kind, Berserker does not rely on checksums only, it will also check the possible virus behind the altered checksum. Therefore even new viruses with old infection methods can be traced and resident tools are not touched.

Stitchery
This shareware program loads in IFF images and creates charted patterns from them for use in counted cross-stitch and other forms of needlework. It requires one megabyte of memory to run, and works best with a good high-resolution printer for printing the patterns. Stitchery was written with The Director and the Projector is included.

SAS Tools
Various submissions from "Sick Amiga Soft". Includes some virus tools, some screen hacks, some small games, and miscellaneous utilities.

Emporos
You are living on the island of Emporos, where several countries exist. Your goal is to make one of these countries your own. There is only one way to do this, and you have to find out.

KeyMenu
Allows fast, easy access to pull-down menus from the keyboard without having to remember all the special amiga key sequences.

SunMaze
The 3d maze demo from disk 171, now expanded with shadows in the corridors to give more sense of direction.

Cursor
A 3-pass BASIC Compiler for BASIC programs written in AmigaBASIC, does not yet support all of the BASIC commands but is able to compile itself.

SnowFall
Another program in the long tradition of screen hacks for the Amiga. Watch the snow fall, get blown around by the wind, and collect in realistic heaps.

Imperium
A four player strategy game based on gaining control of Europe that you either play against three friends or three computer controlled players.

Converter
Graphics conversion between various formats including Atari-ST formats.

Music Box
Background sample player.

Plus some of the latest demos to amaze you! Including female juggler.

D.T.V. & Graphics 2

$8.95

Surf
Generates bezier surfaces of revolution. Will produce some amazing pictures of wineglasses, doorknobs, or other objects one could turn on a lathe. Includes the capacity to map IFF image files onto any surface that it can draw.

Demon
This program implements the Demons cellular automaton as described in the August, 1989 issue of Scientific American. Using extremely simple rules it exhibits rather complex behaviour.

TitleGen
A simple script language program for generating vertically crawling title sequences in any font and up to 500 lines long. Good for video production.

What Is Public Domain Software?

Public Domain software is one of the best resources for affordable programs for the Amiga. From games and graphics, to business programs and utilities, there is a huge range available. These programs have been made available for free distribution. All you pay for is the duplicating, postage and handling. The software is FREE. In some instances, we have compiled programs released into the public domain of a similar theme. We charge a little more for these disks to cover the time involved in collecting, testing and organising these disks. Programs on our theme disks come with our promise of *support* should you need it.

A few of the programs in this collection are *Shareware* - that is, if you like the program, you are encouraged to make a contribution to the author to help pay for future versions and its appreciation for the software itself.

We are always on the look out for contributions to our public domain library. If you have a disk of good public domain programs that are missing from our collection, send it in with a request for any disk from our collection in return. We'll do a straight swap.

SceneGenDemo
Demo of a program called Scene Generator, that generates very realistic looking landscapes. This program is an enhanced, low cost commercial version, of the Scenery program included on disk 155.

ImageLab
A program which performs image processing on IFF pictures. Includes standard image processing functions such as convolution, averaging, smoothing, enhancement, histograms, FFT's, etc. Also includes file conversion functions, a clipboard, and other useful functions.

Hacker 1

$8.95

SampleScanner
By-passes the Amiga-Dos file system and scans a disk directly, block by block, for sound samples. Allows you to "hear" the disk as it is being scanned. If a sample is found, it can be saved to disk for editing, direct use, etc. Author: Steven Lagerweij

FileMaster
A file editor like NewZap or FedUp, which allows you to manipulate bytes of a file. You may also change the file size or execute a patch.

ScanIFF
Scans through an IFF file, identifying the elements. Faster than standard utility IFFCheck since it uses Seek, but does not do IFFCheck's detailed format checking. Intended for use as a "template" from which programmers can code their specific application. For example, an expanded version has been used to extract instrument data from music files.

Kryptor
A small, simple and comfortable file encoder/decoder.

Selector
A program that helps you assemble programs on a boot disk and start them in a user friendly way.

BootBlocks
Detailed documentation on what a boot block is and how it works, along with some sample boot blocks and a program to install a custom boot block. Includes source for the sample bootblocks and the install program.

BBChampion
This is BootBlockChampionII, a very nicely done program that allows you to load, save, and analyze any bootblock. This is version 3.21, an update to version 3.1 on disk 244.

PowerPacker
A shareware command and data cruncher, with a full intuition user interface. Executable files which are crunched are automatically decrunched upon execution, thus saving precious disk space on systems without hard disks.

BootIntro
This program creates a small intro on the bootblock of any disk, which will appear after you insert the disk for booting. This is the "next generation" BootIntro, a more colourful version than the one on disk 244, but the text must be shorter. The first line can be up to 24 characters. The second and third lines can be up to 22 characters. The scrolling text can be up to 98 characters. This is "next generation version 1.1".

Word Processing

$8.95

TextPlus
A word processor for the Amiga, with both German and English versions. TextPlus enables you to write letters, books, programs etc. in a very easy and comfortable way.

AmigaFox
A text processor with graphics capabilities.

'Liner
'Liner is a freely distributable outliner. It can be used to create outlines of any length, in a number of different formats, and can save the outlines as straight text for export to other programs.

SuperRetLab
Prints return address labels 3-up on single-wide 3.5 inch by 7/16/ inch label stock. Can print up to 5 lines per label.

GwPrint
An intuition-based text file print utility. Offers a wide selection of adjustable features for controlling pagination, headers, trailers, margins, date and page-numbering and various print styles/sizes.

PrintStudio
Very nice intuition-based general purpose print utility that prints text with a variety of options. Prints several graphic formats with yet more options. Print any part of a picture, print screens and windows, save screens and windows as IFF files, modify color palettes, change printing parameters and lots more!

Business 1

$8.95

HP11
Emulates an HP11C calculator including the program mode. Features an ON/OFF button that turns the calculator into an icon that will sit and wait until you need it again.

Calc
A very nicely done scientific / programmer/ plotter calculator. The scientific portion has most of the operations found on the more popular handhelds. The programmer portion has all the special hex/binary/decimal conversions as well as register operations like ASL, ROL, LSL, AND, OR, XOR, etc. The plotter portion will plot equations. Other features include 26 memories, full mouse or keyboard operation, pull-down menus, and iconization.

Bauku
A complete chequebook system offered by the author as shareware. Update to version on disk number 120.

Badger
Reminder program for your startup-sequence. Badger will open a window and display any important events that are 'due'. Badger will not bother you if there is nothing to report. Events are entered via menu and prompts.

AmiGantt
A project definition and management tool designed to create a simple, interactive method of outlining the task required to complete a particular project, using the GANTT chart as the input format. AmiGantt displays the project in a multi-window mode with separate windows for the GANTT chart, task information input, resource histogram display, and Pert chart display. Up to 500 tasks may be defined for any project, and a project may contain other projects as tasks.

LoanCalc
Entirely keyboard driven mortgage utility. Although similiar programs exist, this one is unique in that it is designed to track 'Open' mortgages that allow any size payment to be made at any time as well as providing an amortization table for fixed mortgages with monthly, semi-monthly, bi-weekly and weekly payment schedules.

Business 2

$8.95

MemoPad
A shareware intuition-based memo reminder program. Nicely done.

IRA
Allows easy calculation of future values of investment. Enter the beginning investment value, annual percentage rate, annual deposit amount, and number of years, to compute the future value.

Calendar
A program that generates calendars in any one of 10 standard formats for any year after 1900.

DisSecretary
This program can be used to file information in a "file cabinet" type environment. It is well suited for jobs such as maintaining a disk catalog, or user group membership, etc. Included is a data file of the library catalog, disks 1 to 310.

HP11
Emulates an HP11C calculator including the program mode. Features an ON/OFF button that turns the calculator into an icon that will sit and wait until you need it again. This is version 1.1, an update to the version on disk 153, and includes a few bug fixes and minor changes.

StockBroker
A program that helps you follow the recent table of exchange from one (or more) share(s). But of course you must tell the Amiga the recent table of exchange every day. Requires AmigaBASIC.

MOE USERS GROUP
Address: 20 Edward Crescent
Trafalgar VIC 3824
Contact1: P.D. Warburtan 056 332 323
Cantact2: N. Corry
Phane2: 051 272 859
Wednesday 7.30 p.m. Fartnightly

BENDIGO AMIGA USER GROUP
BAUG.
Meets every second Monday of the month at BANDWEC
79 Murphy St, Bendiga.
Please cantact Scatt Fraser (President)
(054) 416157 or
David Buchan (Treasurer)
(054) 438368
More infarmatian can be abtained on High Valtage
BBS (054) 416054

QUEENSLAND

IPSWICH COMM. COMP. U/G
President: Ross Hall
P. O. Bax 166
Pittsworth QLD 4356.
Supparts a variety of computers, including the Amiga. Have a disk-based newsletter called Micro Gazette.
Meet 1st Saturday af each manth at St Peters Lutheran Church Hall, cnr af Hadley & Grand Sts, Pittswarth.

BUNDABERG COMMODORE GROUP
Address: P O Box 1598
Bundaberg QLD 4676
1st Sunday af each Monday

COMMODORE USER GROUP MACKEY
Address: Bax 422 Mackay QLD 4740
Contact1: Paul Hall
Phane: 079 51 2222
Cantact2: Trevar Klaprath
Phane2: 079 52 3322
Every 2nd Wednesday 7.30 p.m.

MOUNT ISA AMIGA USERS GROUP
Address: P O Bax 1722
Mt Isa QLD 4825
Cantact: Lorry Bucci
Phane: 077 434 569
Cantact2: Marc Katana
Phane2: 077 434 023
2nd Sunday af every manth

SOUTH AUSTRALIA

AMIGA USERS GROUP OF S.A.
The Secretary,
Amiga Users Graup af SA Inc
P O Bax 10131
Gauger St Adelaide SA 5000
3rd Tuesday each manth

BAROSSA USERS GROUP
Address: Box 1 RSD
Daveystan Via Greenock SA 5360
Cantact: P.J. Bleeze
Contact2: S.M. Bussenschatt
Phone2: 085 246 511

COMMODORE COMPUTER USER GROUP
Address: 234 Balcatta Rd
Gwelup WA 6021
Cantact1: Wayne G. Dunstan
Phane: 09 448 5005
Cantact2: Bab Sargent
Phane2: 09 349 4730
2nd & 4th Wednesday each month

MORLEY COMMODORE USER GROUP
Address: 22 Marriat Way
Morley WA 6062
Cantact1: John Roe
Phone: 09 276 6287
Cantact2: Steve McKnight
Phane2: 09 495 1105
Every Tuesday Night at 7.00 p.m. - 9.30 p.m.

COMM. COMPUTER CLUB WA INC
Address: P O Bax 146
Willettan WA 6155
Cantact1: Thamas Lee
Phane: 09 332 6374
Contact 2: Bab Langmore
Phone2: 09 332 1363
1st & 3rd Tuesday each manth

HEDLAND COMMODORE USER GROUP
Address: 5A Baler Clase
Sauth Hedland WA 6722
Cantact1: David Warren
Phane: 091 721 154
Cantact2: Alex Mittraw
Phane2: 091 401 205
2nd & 4th Wednesday af month

AMIGA USERS GROUP OF W.A.
President : Bill Sharpe-Smith
Ph. (09) 362 3539
Secretary : Arthur Rutland
Ph. (09) 279 2778
Lacation : Curtin University, Building 204, Raam 119.
Tutorials Friday 7.30 - 9.30 pm.

COMMODORE COMPUTER USERS GROUPS
(NORTHERN SUBURBS.)
President : Adrian Liebregts
Ph. 279 7383
Cammitee member : Wayne Dunstan
Ph. 448 5005
Lacation : The Herb Graham Centre, Mirrabaaka
Meeting Times : Every 2nd and 4th Wednesday
7.30 - 9.30 pm.

TASMANIA

TASMANIAN USER ASSOCIATION
Address: 8 Asquith Caurt
Claremont TAS 7011
Cantact1: Sally Dobson
Phane: 002 49 3259
Cantact2: Colin Dennisan
Phone2: 002 72 8610
Amiga - 3rd Wednesday (Sub-group)

VK COMMODORE USERS GROUP
Address: P O Bax 168
Launcestan TAS 7250
Meets irregularly

BURNIE COMMODORE AMIGA USERS GROUP (BCAUG)
President: Clyde McLennan
(004) 314254
Secretary: Wayne Marks
(004) 33 3351
Serves the whole Narth West Coast of Tasmania. Infa from the twa gentlemen mentianed above.

NT

AMIGA USERS OF THE N.T.
Cantact: Terry Wright (089) 321884
Address: 73 Melastama Drive,
Maulden NT 0830.
Meet 2nd Wednesday of month at 7.30 pm.

Phil Campbell's Entertainment

P.D. Games Megapak

Blown all your cash over Christmas? Well, here's a bargain - the Games Megapak from Allan Crouch's Public Domain Library. The Megapak contains 10 double sided disks of P.D. games for the Commodore 64 for only $40 post-free. There are over 300 games on this lot, which is great value for money, and it's fully menu driven. For full details contact: **Allan Crouch, 29 Happ Street, Auburn, N.S.W. 2144.**

Amiga - Australia's Tap Selling Computer

It's official! In the months leading up to Christmas, more Amigas were sold than any other computer. The Amiga now rules the roost in the home computer arena - the Atari ST has actually dropped off the bottom of the sales charts. While companies like Apple have a higher "dollar value" turnover than Commodore, that simply means they sell their computers for a lot more money.

And an the Warld Scene

Commodore have just announced the sale of Amiga number 2,000,000 ... yep, the 2 millionth Amiga! Momentum is building up all the time - the second million sales were racked up in just over a year.

AMOS BBS naw an line

Programmers using AMOS, the game creation language from Pactronics, can now dial in to a gold mine of hints, tips and information on the PREDATOR Bulletin Board System. Plug in your modem and dial 02 604 6816 and you're on your way. For people who prefer their information dished up on traditional paper, Issue 5 of the Amos Newsletter has just been released. If you're a registered member of the Amos Club, your copy is on the way.

New Amiga Titles

Watch out for these new titles from various distributors - *Wings of Death* - classy but nasty looking shoot-em-up; *Rogue Trooper*, comic strip beat em up with style; *Drivin' Force*, a multi vehicle racing game with 50 frame per second animation but trashy graphics; *Dragon's Lair II - Timewarp*, more animated adventures with Dirk the Daring and Daphne the Delectable, with all the standard flash looking graphics, and more scenes than ever before; *Lightspeed*, a 3-D space adventure game with multiple star clusters to explore in a starship that's 15,000 feet long; *Simulcra*, a 3-D maze that lets you test your skills as a space pilot in a world of fast, smooth vector graphics; and finally, *Wrath of the Demon*, a horizontally scrolling demon-basher that's said to outclass even *Shadow of the Beast II*.

MINDSCAPE COMPETITION OF THE MONTH

FIVE BIG PRIZES TO BE WON

Yes folks, this time Mindscape are giving away five copies of **CELICA GT4**, the hot new car racing simulation.

Judging from the number of entries we've received in past competitions, everybody loves word games - so here's what you have to do. First, make as many words as you can from the letters "OH WHAT A FEELING." You can only use each letter once. Then arrange as many of your words as possible into a sentence. There will be three prizes for the entries with the greatest number of words, and two prizes awarded at the judges' discretion for the best and most entertaining sentences.

PLEASE COUNT YOUR WORDS AND WRITE THE TALLY CLEARLY WITH YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS AT THE TOP OF YOUR ENTRY.

Then send it into:

Phil Campbell, PO BOX 23, Maclean, NSW 2463 by February 3rd 1991.

Commodore "baby" CD-TV for Easter release

Rumour has it that the keenly awaited "Baby" Amiga-in-a-CD machine will be released to a salivating public at the Royal Easter Show. More news soon on the machine that promises to hold the future of home computer entertainment.

Micraprase Campilatian Pack

With war in the air, Questor have just announced the release of a bargain priced Microprose compilation pack. The pack features *Gunship, Silent Service* and *Airborne Ranger*, letting you fight it out on air, land and sea - at just $59.95 for the pack, you're getting three great games for the price of one.

Mindscape Navember Prizewinners

Winners of the November *Killing Game Show* competition are as follows:- Robyn Reed, Bribey Island, QLD; Jamie Finlayson, Allambie, NSW; Chris Wootton, Mornington, Tas; J Worboys, Toowoomba Qld; P Rudder, Belmore NSW; David Thompson, Merewether NSW; D. Walker, Blackwater Qld; Deborah Ockwell, Peachester Qld; Dan O'brien, Grafton NSW, and someone who didn't bother putting a name on the back of the envelope! Prizes are on the way thanks to our buddies at Mindscape.

AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

Over 1300 disks to choose from

No subscription fees

No joining fees

No postage charges

Disks $3 - $4 - $5 each

Send $3 for catalogue disk

to

AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN CENTRE

PO Box 435, St Agnes SA 5097

Phone (08) 396 2163

Entertainment Letters

Send your entertoinment letters ta: Phil Compbell, PO Box 23, Maclean NSW 2463, or fox them in on 066 452060. Keep your letters brief ond to the point if possible! And remember, entertoinment only ... letters obout technicol stuff go to the other end of the mog!

More PD?

Dear Phil, I think the mag is great, and have been collecting it for quite some time. I have only one suggestion - I'd like to see you reviewing more PD programs as I'm always having trouble picking which disks to buy. I'm sure other readers have the same problem.

Jason Rooimans
Taree, NSW

Ed: *Thanks for your comments Jason. I'll have a look at the latest PD games some time in the near future. Meanwhile, Tim Strachan at Megadisc has a huge PD collection, and he's always happy to give advice. You can phone him on (02) 959 3692.*

You aught ta be ... congratulated

Dear Phil, I would like to congratulate you on a great magazine. It is the best and cheapest I have seen. Have a great Christmas.

M Summers,
Albion Park.

Ed: *Thanks. You've got great taste in magazines - and ACAR is getting better and better! Still the best value in town. (And I did have a happy Christmas. Hope you did too.)*

Bad Luck far C-64 Bad Cats

Dear Phil, I have just bought a game for my Amiga called *Bad Cat*. When I had my friend over to my place to see it, he loved it - but we've found that *Bad Cat* is not available on the C-64. I tried to look for one, but none turned up. Why hasn't *Bad Cat* been released on the C-64? The game is really cute. Can anyone do something about it?

J Henry,
Camp Hill, Qld.

Ed: *Bad luck,* Bad Cat *fans. In spite of protests to the contrary, the supply of C-64 software is slowly but surely drying up. One reason is that so few people are buying it. Maybe that's because so many people feel free to make pirate copies of games - a lesson for Amiga users who do the same. Anyhow, as far as I know there are no plans for a C-64 version of the game. The only people who can do anything about it are programmers - maybe you should start learning machine code!*

Amiga publishers

Dear Phil, I think your team does a magnificent job of producing a magazine, with excellent game reviews (thanks to excellent reviewers), the Adventurer's Realm, and the bit I like best, the Hints and Tips. I am writing to you for your advice on which Amiga game publisher I should send my game ideas to.

Chris Turnadge,
Morphetville SA

Ed: *There are a few Australian distributors that might like to hear your ideas, but you'd be better off if you actually turned them into programs first! Best idea at the moment though is to contact Neil at Pactronics, who runs the AMOS club. AMOS is a new language that makes writing games a breeze - well, it's still hard work, but it's easier than it was. Maybe Neil could put you in touch with a programmer and you could come up with a team effort. Pactronics can be reached on 02 748 4700.*

ENTERTAINMENT HINTS & TIPS

Greetings, from the Icemon! The Entertainment Editor, in his infinite wisdom, has decreed that I'm in charge of *hints & tips*. It's my own fault really, I told him he should have more stuff for the 64, and he told ME to find it!

So what I need is heaps of feedback from YOU, the Commodore 64 owner in the front row, so we can convince him that the 64 needs more coverage! My address, if you need some help with a game, have got some pokes or tips to tell me about, or if you just want to talk to a fellow Commodore 64 freak, is :

The Iceman,
MSF.550,
Toogoolawah, Qld. 4313

Most letters with an S.A.E. stand a fair chance of getting a personal reply. Enough of the blurb - on with the tips.

Klax

This is a popular game at the moment, so here are a few tips that should help you beat my best score so far, of 921285.

◆ On levels that require a certain score to be reached before completion, concentrate on getting diagonals, for 5000 points each.

◆ For levels that need a certain number of klax to continue, aim for rows of four - they score as two klax but are much easier & quicker to put together. Persevere when trying to make a big X on bonus screens, you'll score mega points & jump through way through the game.

Ultima V

Here are two more tunes to play on a harpsicord, when you find one! 1345 1345 1345 3132 3321 13554 1345 3121 or 123 354 4656543 56543 354 43231

Star Soldier

Having trouble building your rank up in this old Commando clone? In that case, save your position BEFORE you equip your character. Buy the equipment you want, then reload your position and you'll have your original money, and all the equipment you just bought.

Sentinel Worlds

◆ To help you raise some cash, raid the armoury on the raider craft. One item in particular is worth quite a bit when you re-sell it, so get that item then leave the armoury.

◆ Now leave the armoury & re-enter, the same item is back, so collect it again.

◆ Repeat as often as you can, but make sure to leave yourself enough time to fight your way off the ship.

Help wanted

Edmond Tatti, of 13 Handsworth Crs Tullamarine Vic 3043 needs help with an old Parker Bros game called *Montezuma's Revenge*. Can anyone help with some tips or pokes?

Neville (see above) would like some help with *Xenon II* and *Rocket Ranger*. Any hints or type-in cheat pokes would be appreciated.

Eliminator

Greg Munro contributed these passwords for starting each level of *Eliminator:*

AMOEBA, BLOOP, CHEEKI, DOINOK, ENIGMA, FLIPME, GEEGEE, HANDEL, ICICLE, JAMMIN, KIKONG, LAPDOG.

Greg also points out that there's a bug on level five. If you fall in the water when collecting the weapon icon on the right hand side, the program goes into a loop. There's another bug on level 13 that gives infinite lives if you die at a certain point with a certain number of vehicles left - that's pretty vague, but Greg's not quite sure how he did it! Finally, to gain high scores, Greg says you have to be prepared to lose ships at strategic points - just before the next 10,000 bonus - so you can shoot things twice and build up your score.

Antheads - It Came from the Desert II

Neville Clarke of Albany WA offers these tips for the sequel to Mindscapes *It Came From The Desert*.

Neville says the combination to the safe is most important - the numbers for the combination are gained by shooting antennae off people who have ant heads. To shoot antennae off, simply aim at the base - if you manage to hit one, just pull left or right on your joystick to get the other one.

The safe is in the Morgue in the basement of the hospital. When you get in, block the door with the wheel chair so the doctors and nurses can't get in. Once you've revealled the Anthead plot, go to the situation map at the police station.

Place army, workmen and other townsfolk at key areas like the airport, the town, North Volcano and the armoury.

On the eighth or ninth day fly to the ant nest, which is due North of the North Volcano. Wait until the ant appears, then spray him. Land the plane on the road then walk to the nest. Once you've found the queen ant and set the explosives, run back to the second entrance - don't hang around, or the caves will collapse on your head!

Amiga tip - F-29 Retaliator

Jason Rooimans of Taree, NSW, wrote in reply to Andrew Cumpston's request for help with *F-29 Retaliator* in the November issue.

Jason says that if you type THE DIDY MEN (with spaces) at the enrolment screen, then select the COLONEL icon and press RETURN, then select the battle area you want and press "7" for mission control, then ACCEPT a mission (without selecting one) then go back and select a mission and start the game ... phew! ... then you'll find as you start there'll be some info about the cheat mode on the select screen. Make sense? Give it a try.

NOW available at leading Computer Outlets

COCKROACH SOFTWARE

TURBO ROM CARTRIDGE ... $39.95 R.Retail

GRAPHICS UTILITY ... $59.95 R.Retail

Dealer Enquiries to:
MULTICOIN AMUSEMENTS PTY LTD
ph: 075 37 5711 Fax: 075 37 3743

Hall of Fame

AMIGA

ARKANOID	976,548	Kamikaze Andy
AMAZED	130,500	Chris Turnadge
BATTLE SQUADRON	99,999,999(c)	A. Burbidge
BEYOND ICE PALACE	67,626(c)	Chris Turnadge
BLOCKOUT	85,281	Stephen Lark
BOMBJACK	200,680	D. Thompson
BUBBLE BOBBLE	1,200,460	V.v d Heyden
BUGGY BOY	103,350	D. Thompson
CHASE HQ	4,851,590	Juris Graney
CONTINENTAL CIRCUS	4,529,690	A. Burbidge
CRAZY CARS	86,064,640	K. Wehner
CRAZY CARS CHAL	2,627,935,660	N. Mercure
CRYSTAL HAMMER	43,847	David Thompson
CYBERBALL	475,000	David Marsh
DENARIS	53,900	Peter Evans
DRAGON NINJA	246,400	Rod Matthews
DOUBLE DRAGON	124,630	James Knight
ELIMINATOR	246,570	Greg Munro
GEE BEE AIR RALLY	307,466	Kamikaze Andy
HYBRIS	1,618,452	M. Mantiel
K+	114,400	Scott Southurst
IMPOSSIBLE MISSION	66,380	Diane Unwin
INDIANA JONES L.C.	completed	Phillip Nicoll
SS	1,420,450	A G Smyth
KARATE KID II	52,000	Robert Dunn
LEATHERNECK	84,700	Rod Matthews
MAJOR MOTION	50,658	Owen Webster
MENACE	996,481	K. Andy
MINDWALKER	306,214	P Schumacher
MOUSETRAP	71,977	David Rich
OPERATION WOLF	344,800	John Boyle
OUTRUN	17,242,354	R. Matthews
OFFSHORE WARRIOR	626,345	Jacob Booth
PACMANIA	3,250,140(c)	A. Burbidge
PINBALL MAGIC	332,390	Tracey Chilcott
PINBALL WIZARD	171,150	A. Sanderson
PIONEER PLAGUE	35,412	Keir Sooby
PLUTOS	129,450	David Rich
POPULOUS	201,600	Nathan Allen
POW	612,865	D. Thompson
RAMPAGE	111,600	Kamikaze Andy
ROBOCOP	352,780	Rob Matthews
ROTOX	183,050(c)	Faye Doherty
SIDEWINDER	811,250(c)	Amos Burbidge
SILKWORM (Heli)	1,186,000	A. Augostis
SILKWORM (Jeep)	515,100	Andrew Barker
SKWEEK	1,525,740	E. Beato
SPACE ACE	22,140	Neville Clarke
SPEEDBALL	17,650	Amos Burbidge
STARWARS	5,722,822	C.Mingos w33
STRIDER	113,950	Kamikaze Andy
SUPER CARS	13 races	David Marsh
SUPER HANG-ON	25,042,850	D. Worthy
SWORD OF SODAN	364,750	Kamikaze Andy
TEEN.MT.NIN.TURTLES	546,600(c)	James Leeken
TEST DRIVE	112,915	Wayne Haesler
TEST DRIVE 2	307,910	Amos Burbidge
TETRIS	10,101	Cheryl Marsh
TETRIX	Level 232	Stephen Lark
THUNDERBLADE	336,520	Rod Matthews
THUNDERCATS	522,300	Scott Southurst
TOWER OF BABEL	25,934(c)	Stephen Lark
TURBO OUTRUN	100,260,819	M. Mantle
TURRICAN	1,302,650(c)	Stephen Lark
TV-SPORTS FOOTBALL	189-0	David McKinney
TWINWORLD	24,640	Carol Love
TYPHOON	54,255	Owen Webster
VIRUS	14,576	Amos Burbidge
WHIRLIGIG	28,210	Nathan Allen
XENON II	1,007,830	Kami Andy
ZOOM	58,903	Sally Pollock

COMMODORE 64

BATMAN THE MOVIE	330,920	Simon Watford
BANGKOK KNIGHTS	36,800	N. Van Heeswyk
BOMB JACK	344,560	J Jacobs
BUBBLE BOBBLE	1,009,857	K. Ludbey
BUGGY BOY	118,750	Paul Millward
CHASE HQ	9,220,121(c)	ICEMAN
DOUBLE DRAGON	22,840	Joshua Smith
DOUBLE DRAGON II	255,190	N. v. Heeswyk
FAST BREAK	136 to 9	Chris Byrne
GIANA SISTERS	89,907(c)	Debbie Bain
GRYZOR	203,900	Paul Millward
HANDBALL MARA	Level M	N. V. Heeswyk
HAWKEYE	59,000	N. van Heeswyk
IKARI WARRIORS	267,800(c)	IcemanINT.
KARATE	139,300	Paul Millward
LAST NINJA II	C 34.2 sec	N. V Heeswyk
OPERATION WOLF	168,789	Kishore Ludbey
OUTRUN	6,438,787	K. Ludbey
PAPERBOY	19,750	Royston Diaz
QUE-DEX	639	Chris Byrne
R-TYPE	684,200	N. v. Heeswyk
ROBOCOP	82,250	Tim Lockwood
ROLLING THUNDER	222,740	Iceman
SALAMANDER	235,300	Paul Millward
STREET FIGHTER	127,050	Chris Byrne
SUPER CYCLE	212,210	Iceman
TEST DRIVE	24,790	Jason Denham
THUNDERBLADE	1,734,040	T. Morrison
THUNDERCATS	57,500	Chris Byrne
TARGET RENEGADE	330,450	Chris Byrne
THE UNTOUCHABLES	70,230	Simon Watford
WONDER BOY	237,650	Kishore Ludbey

Scores followed by (c) indicate that the game has been completed.

Average graphics but addictive gameplay. That's what JURIS GRANEY discavers as he checks aut ...

UNIVERSE - 3

The first Stellar Expansion began on May 10th 2029, with a practical demonstration of the hyperdrive effect at Franklin Laboratories' Building number 4 in Hawthorne, Nevada. Only 11 years later the starship SS Gerhardus Mercator made a successful jump over two light years through hyperspace. Less than 100 years after that first jump, the colonies around Earth (known as the Home Cluster) consisted of eight planets and over 18 billion people.

Hyperspace proved to be rather curious. It was totally devoid of any energy or matter, yet spacecrafts could operate normally within its bounds. A trip through Hyperspace would take 6.8 days. There were two limitations though. One was that it consumed lots of energy and secondly you could only go through hyperspace at a certain weight.

Suddenly, it seemed that both these problems were solved. A huge alien artifact was discovered - a Hyperspace booster able to push a space craft through thousands of lightyears.

You live in a cluster of stars known as the Local Group. For years, the Local Group had been receiving packages from the home cluster to help construct new colonies and update their current technology. Fifty years ago the shipments stopped coming. The next ten years were known as the Great Panic, a period of interstellar war and piracy that nearly destroyed your civilisation. Fortunately, at the peak of the hostilities, another hyperspace booster was found. The knowledge that two-way communication might be established acted to calm the Local Group, but not for long. In the end the Local Group were split, forming two new groups. The Federated Worlds and the United Democratic Planets.

During the years of the divided Local Group, you were employed as a deep-cover agent for the Federated Worlds. You discovered a plan to completely destroy the FW. Almost singlehandedly, you managed to thwart the scheme. Now, three years later, you have been selected to command a mission back to the Home Cluster. Your mission isn't easy - especially when you find that one of your 18 crew members is trying to sabotage the ship and kill you. In the crew you have two helmsmen, six crewmen, three doctors, one MP, an engineer, a first officer, a second officer and three supervisors. Who is trying to sabotage the ship? How do you control the ship? What are the mission orders once you land? That's for you to find out!

In a word, the graphics in *Universe 3* are awful. All the power of the Amiga, and all they can come up with are scrawny graphics with people that look like chairs - to top it off, the animation is slow and dodgy.

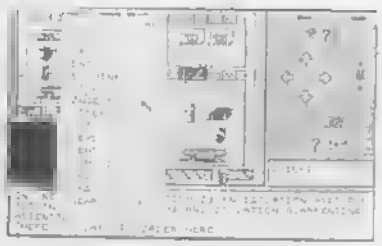
Like the *Ultima* series, the view is shown from above. You can collect gear like UV Googles and Data Recorders. Most commands are issued from a fold-down screen accessed with a simple icon. These commands are fairly typical - Examine, Remove, Break and other standard adventure-style instructions.

There is no music, and sound effects are sparse - only pings when you run into walls or when you do something wrong. But somehow, *Universe 3* still has an addictive side to it, which really will keep you stuck to your computer. It's definitely a brain - a real turn off for most shoot 'em up freaks. But it's certainly worth a look. And if you're into adventure games, this one is the go.

Ratings:

Graphics	32%
Sound	28%
Gameplay	75%
Overall	**70%**

Distributed by:
Pactranics
(02) 748 4700
RRP: Amiga $59.95



Quick Shots

A quick look at what's new in the world of games

Immortal

The Immortal is an action/adventure/strategy game that requires 1meg of memory, a joystick, lightning reflexes and something other than a pumpkin on your shoulders. It's a very well planned and excellently documented game - the manual has all the necessary tips for combat as well as some cleverly disguised hints for the more difficult parts of the game. The graphics are not perfect but they're actually better than they look on the box - the screenshots on the box are tad misleading, giving the game a chunky look. Torches flicker along the walls and the game scrolls beautifully.

Gameplay is magnificent once you get going. The game saves at the end of each level so you can start at the level you left. In this game being a wizard is no mean feat, let alone a mere apprentice. You must closely watch your vitality, or life, as this has a nasty habit of sneaking down when you're not looking. Lucky for us there are nice comfortable piles of straw to lie down in and recover. Read the manual in detail to pick up hints about sleeping.

The Immortal is not your average "wizard running around annihilating bad guys" type of game. This wizard is quite a considerate person. Unfortunately, though, goblins and trolls think old guys in pointy hats are easy prey, so you must be on your guard.

Overall, *The Immortal* is definitely one the better games I have played. You'll like it if you feel you need a change from mind numbing shoot-em ups, as it requires a reasonable degree of forward planning.

by Michael Lamont

Ratings:

Graphics:	83%
Sound:	72%
Gameplay:	88%
Overall:	82%

Distributed by:
ECP
075 96 3488
RRP: Amiga:

Klax

I quite enjoy the odd puzzle game - and *Klax* is definitely an odd puzzle game! Your job in *Klax* is to make complete lines of matching tiles (called, funnily enough, klax, probably after the noise they make) so they disappear and make room for more tiles! After a certain goal is reached, either by completing enough *Klax*, reaching a certain score or surviving enough tiles, you'll proceed to a higher, harder level. To help liven things up, the longer you spend on a level the faster the tiles start moving. There are 100 levels in *Klax* so it'll take quite a while to see them all, even with the help of the warp screens that send you off to higher levels.

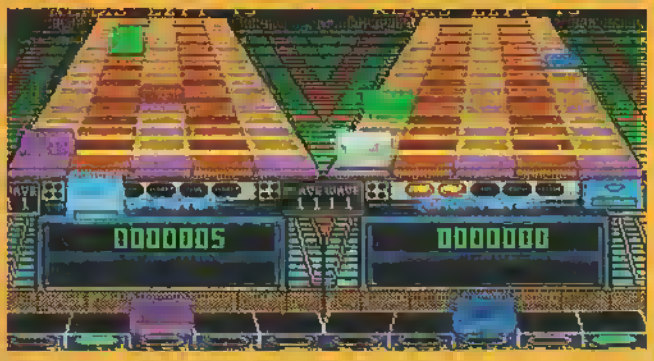
Klax is an arcade conversion, although I've never seen it at the local arcade - then again, my local arcade still thinks *Rygar* is new! The graphics on the C64 version aren't up to the same standard as the Amiga version, but the backgrounds are still very attractive - with a game that's as good as this the graphics don't matter as much, leaving the C64 every bit as playable as the Amiga version.

I'd thoroughly recommend this game to anyone who enjoys *Tetris, Blockout* or any other game that requires both sensible strategies and quick reflexes. The only complaint I have about the game is that it's far too addictive - it's very easy to play, so you find yourself loading it up 'for just a quick game' and still playing it hours later. And in this age of one-play-wonders, who's going to worry about that?

by Stuart E.

C-64 version reviewed, Amiga version also available.

Distributed by:
Questor
R.R.P. $39.95



Sentinel Worlds

Something smells rotten in the system of Caldorre - and it's up to you and your crew to clean it up. *Sentinel Worlds 1* is a role playing game set just before the year 3000. You are the commander of a Federation Interceptor - your mission: to boldly go where everybody else seems to be going, and stop them disappearing when they get there!

Initially, the game seems very slow - your crew lacks experience and your craft is only at a fraction of its full capabilities. Surviving your first few battles is relatively easy (by escaping!) but winning them is a different matter. Once you've destroyed a couple of Raiders, you can head to one of the towers on Caldorre to increase your characteristics. (Hint: give each character at least 16 comprehension points when starting - you'll get more skills and will be able to reach your maximum comprehension sooner in the game.)

As you play, the story line keeps developing, as should any good RPG, and soon the game has your interest to a level that will keep you playing, despite the ridiculous amount of disk juggling necessary to play. It's a pity that two disk drives aren't supported, as the amount of disk swapping is the only real fault in an otherwise excellent game.

by Stuart E.

Distributed by:
ECP/EA (075) 96 3488
RRP: C64 Disk $39.95

AWESOME

AWESOME (adj) Inspiring reverential fear.

Well, that's what the Australian Pocket Oxford Dictionary says, anyhow. And believe me, this is one game that lives up to its title. From the ever improving PSYGNOSIS stable, and distributed by Mindscape, *Awesome* boasts some of the best shoot-em-up graphics ever.

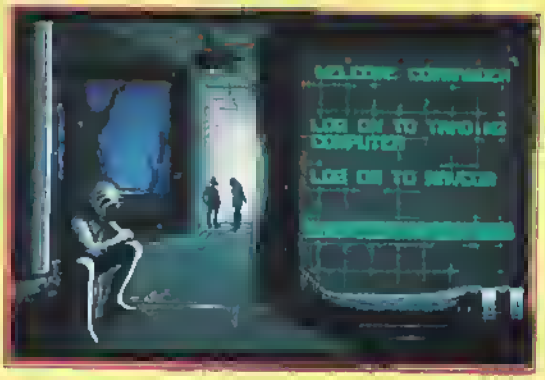
Stage One features a glistening rocket surrounded by enemy drones. Push the joystick and the whole universe rotates around you - a novel twist on the art of navigation. The action is fast and furious, though not too hard. The real test is yet to come.

Stage Two puts you in the middle of a meteor shower... quite a different experience to the shower you had when you got out of bed this morning. If these guys hit you, you're in trouble. Remember the huge mean centipede in *Space Harrier?* Well, now he's all grown up, and you get to meet him in stage three. Not a pretty sight, with rolling eyes and gleaming spines protruding from all over his body - not only that, he moves like greased lightning. This guy really is awesome, with fine graphical details and super fast animation.

What next? Well, for starters there's a horizontally scrolling section coming up that I haven't quite mastered. And by the look of the pictures on the box, so far I'm only just scratching the surface. Along the way, your starship can be considerably enhanced - you can pick up spherical bombs, pulse lasers, peripheral guns, and even a wide beam plasma cannon. There's a trading phase built into the game too, and a navigational computer that lets you plot a course between planets. The full stereo soundtrack is nicely done, with gutsy music and solid sound effects. What else could anyone ask for? Oh yeah - a T-shirt. There's one in the box, and it looks pretty neat, just as long as you don't mind walking around with "AWESOME" stamped across the middle of your chest. Priced at $79.95, AWESOME isn't cheap. But it sure is good.

Ratings:
Graphics 93%
Sound 92%
Gameplay 85%
Overall 90%

Distributed by:
Mindscape
RRP: Amiga $79.95



Looks can be deceptive, says SCOTT CAMPBELL as he does his best to conquer "the toughest and fastest platform game yet

YOLANDA

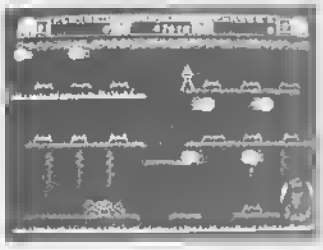
by Scott Campbell

If the Great Gianna Sisters was too tough for you, then you might as well stop reading now. *Yolanda* is the toughest and fastest platform game on the Amiga ever. Period. If you don't like driving yourself to achieve perfection, or if your reflexes are tested by checkers, this game is not for you. Nor if your idea of speed is taking the dog for a walk. But if you are an arcade wizard, with a penchant for puzzles, then, seriously, this is the ultimate challenge.

At first glance, *Yolanda* didn't appeal to me. Drab screens, old-style platforms, adventure-style story, and you seem to die constantly. It just seems too hard. But with a bit of patience, you'll start to get somewhere, and it strikes you that this is one humdinger of a game.

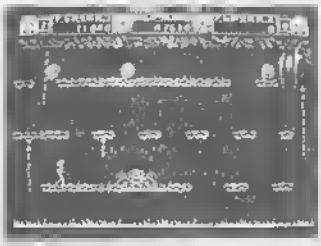
The idea is that the comely Yolanda has to recreate the 12 labours of Hercules. Each labour involves three, four or five screens, and you have to get to the door of each screen. Starting off, she has three seconds to jump somewhere safe or she's dead. There are ropes to jump to and climb, and ledges separated by frighteningly large gaps. Some ledges burst into flames if you touch them. And there are nasties to avoid. But the worst thing is often you can't get to your goal without finding the hidden ledges. And you can only find them by trial and error, which involves a lot of dying.

There is a "trainer" mode to give you an idea of what the actual labours will be like. The trainer is supposed to be for beginners, but after the first two screens, it's just as hard as the real game! And you have fewer lives! I still haven't got through it, yet I've managed to get through a couple of the labours. They must make them tough at Vectordean, the creators, if this is supposed to be easy.



You can play in wimp mode (which I call sensible mode), which gives you seven lives. Or hero mode (i.e. crazy), which has four lives, and you start on a different labour every time you die, so by the time you've registered which labour you are on, you're dead. And there is legend mode; 1 life (aka insanity mode).

A problem with *Yolanda* is that not only is it tough, but it almost overdoes the essential frustration bit. *Yolanda* often requires almost unreasonable precision from a fast joystick platform game. Sometimes, for example, you have to jump off the exact pixel at the end of a ledge to get to your target. That's what I call tough.



Like *Rick Dangerous*, you'll find yourself dying in a different way each time you play. What is more irritating is that you often die the same way every time, and there doesn't seem much you can do. You have to keep persevering, though, and eventually it gets easier, and you start to finish screens. That's when the game becomes really addictive, and you can't help trying one more time.

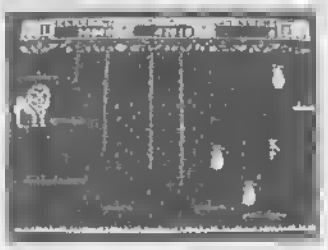
This is helped by the fact that there is very little time between lives, labours or games. This is not forced on you though; you press the button when you're ready. It's a pity more games aren't like this. The speed is rather overwhelming at first, but it soon hooks you, and I found myself getting intolerant of the one second gap between finishing and starting again!

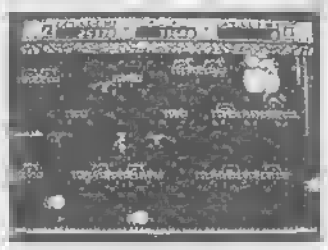
So *Yolanda* is definitely recommended, not to the average Joe Normal, but to you skilled and patient Zen joystick geniuses out there.

Ratings:

Graphics:	65%
Sound:	65%
Gameplay:	83%
Overall:	**78%**

Distributed by:
Mindscape
(02) 8992277
RRP: Amiga $59.95



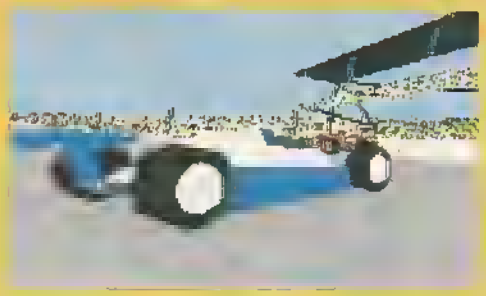


COMPUTER SPOT GAME OF THE YEAR

INDIANAPOLIS 500

Looking for some high speed thrills? Phil Compbell previews the gome thot scooped the pool ot the 1990 Computer Spot Gome of the Yeor Awords!

First and foremost, this game is fast. No point trying to simulate the Indy 500 if your graphics are going to dawdle across the screen. They don't. The 3-D filled-vector style graphics make a pretty good fist of simulating the wind in your hair at 220 miles per hour. The "from the driver's seat" perspective is convincing, and I found myself swinging round on my swivel chair as I hurtled round bends.



Trackside, the graphical details of the game really shine. Grandstands, for example, are built up from hundreds of struts and geometric parts like a giant meccano set. Yellow shirted officials stand by the track, while the multicoloured sea of spectators make the screen look like a scattered plate of fairy bread.

In a word, the game looks good. There are plenty of fancy features to play with too. First, you'll need to choose a team and a car - try the English built March Cosworth, the American Lola Buick, or the Roger Penske designed Chevrolet. I chose the Cosworth, and steered it onto the track for a practice session. Naturally, in a game with this much depth you can tune each car to perfection with your own suspension and chassis adjustments, but that's best left until you've had some experience.

The race begins, and cars start hurtling by at an alarming rate. They even make that angry summer "mosquito buzz" as they close in from the rear and flash past - great sound effects, especially pumped through the stereo system. The higher the volume, the better the atmosphere.

Steering is tricky. This is a sensitive machine, and too much grunt on the joystick will cause a bad case of oversteer. That means you'll find yourself spinning in front of an oncoming car, and the consequences can be painful. With luck, you'll simply run off the track - otherwise, car fragments will fly everywhere. The spinout sequences are among the best in the game - the whole world outside your car twirls around the screen, leaving you reaching for your carsickness pills. Uuurk.

Highlights of the race can be replayed from any one of six camera angles - a great feature if you've just pulled off a tricky manoeuvre or made a spectacular mistake.

All in all, *Indianapolis 500* is a worthy winner of the inaugural Computer Spot Game of the Year Award. Great graphics, top sound effects and plenty of high speed action make it one of the best racing games I've ever played, and at a retail price of just $49.95 for the Amiga version, it represents very good value.

Distributed by:
Electronic Arts
075 963 488
RRP: Amiga $49.95
IBM $59.95 combo

Jump in your space ship and explore an artificial universe as GREG MUNRO unravels the mysteries of ...

XIPHOS

reviewed by GREG MUNRO

My concise Oxford Dictionary tells me Xiphos is greek for "sword." Which is a bit strange, because in this game Xiphos is no low-tech implement of destruction. He's a super intelligent computer, created by one of the founding galactic races, the Xiphons.

The Xiphons became disillusioned with the civilisations they had established and opted out. Closing their borders, they began the Xiphos project. To outside observers, Xiphon space seemed no larger than before, but using space expansion techniques, Superbrain Xiphos made a gate giving access to an infinitely large artificial space. Somewhere in this demi-universe was a gate to a futher universe, and so on - six universes in all.

The Xiphons enjoyed their new paradise under the government of Xiphos. But then disaster struck. Everything stopped working. On their poly-dimensional TV screens was a message from Xiphos, saying in effect "I QUIT!" Panic ensued. Civilisation crumbled, and when it gradually re-emerged, it was relatively primitive. Civil war raged, and the energy desperate Xiphons polluted their once green planets until they became uninhabitable. They were forced into space, and eventually things settled down to the constant war that now rages between two rival factions, the Pios and the Qons.

Meanwhile, back in the universe outside, strange things happened near Xiphon space. Space liners, and occasionally whole populated planets disappeared. A delegation was sent to investigate, and decided that for the good of the galaxy the insane Xiphos had to go.

Your mission from the Galactic Council is to get to the central universe of the Xiphon system, locate and destroy Xiphos. Each Xiphon universe extends infinitely, but contains a populated region. Entry and exit points are at either extreme of this inhabited area.

These artificial universes are unlike the primal universe. Populated areas are so polluted they contain a thin atmosphere of, believe it or not, CFCs and food additives! A strong "potential field" stretches from the "North" to the "South" poles (left to right across the map), which acts like gravitational force pulling you back towards the North Pole. Moving South uses energy. Moving North restores energy.

Your ship, the Arrow (arrows vs sword?) doesn't have enough energy, fuel or weapons to get to the south polar base and enter the next universe, so you must buy from Pio and Qon bases on the way with battle credits earned by destroying ships of the opposite faction. This involves making sensible political decisions, like joining the stronger side in a battle, or the side with the most bases nearby. You also have to keep in mind which faction controls the polar gate. An imaginative scenario.

What about the gameplay? *Xiphos* is a 3-D adventure, very like *Space Rogue*. The emphasis is on combat, with a minimum of diplomacy, but strategy and skill are still essential. Although 3-D is notorious for spectacularly boring gameplay, *Xiphos* is an exception. Like *Sherman M4*, it combines filled vector graphics with a fully detailed bit-mapped background, which means in English that the backgrounds are fully detailed, while the spaceships and bases are coloured-in frames.

The planetary views are spectacular, though only a backdrop - you head towards a planet as long as you like, but never get nearer. The filled vector graphics are better than average, with fast action. Interaction with alien bases is carried out via an adventure game style parser. Other parts of the game are controlled with keys, mouse or joystick. Like *FA-18* or *Space Rogue*, there's a picture of your control panel below the 3-D window. The most important element is the radar. Combat is extremely hard! I always run out of missiles before destroying enough ships to buy a decent amount of energy.

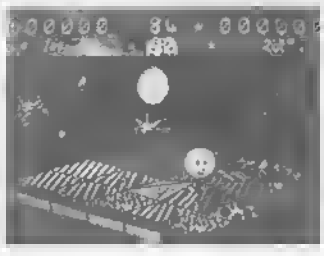
If you like 3-D space adventures with a long term challenge, take a good look at this one.

Ratings:
Graphics: 75%
Sound: 72%
Playability: 75%
Addictiveness: 65%
Overall: 72%

Distributed by:
Questor
(02)662 7944
RRP: Amiga $59.95

TONY SMITH introduces a fun little game that's sure to leave you hopping mad!

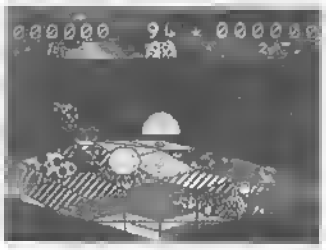
Fat Filbert is one of those cute globular characters who lives in an unlikely isometric 3D landscape. In two player games, he's joined by his friend Bulbous Bilco, and they bounce around changing the colour of the tiles. Yes, this is one of those diabolical bouncing challenges which gets harder and harder as you bounce though the one hundred and twenty eight different scenes.



Manix is similar to several other games - *Marble Madness, Magic Marble, Bobby Bearing, Zoom, Jumpin' Jackson, Spidertronic, Spindizzy* and many more - each with their own particular good and bad features. *Manix* is extremely difficult, and frustration soon reaches joystick throwing level, so if you have highly strung players in your group you'd best stay clear of this one. However, if you're a patient enterprising type, give *Manix* a go.

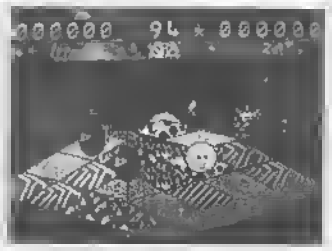
One of the most endearing features is the custom menu which allows you to modify the various features of the game, rather like a mini-construction kit. A multitude of parameters can be altered - enemy, bonus or miscellaneous. Parameters can range from 127 to 0, which means if you give the enemy bee a parameter of 127, it will not go away, while a level of 10 means it probably will not appear every game. Ball enemies can be set to seek or ignore the player's sprite, fuses can be made longer, balls and acid pools can be made less dangerous and many other features can be changed including starting levels. This doesn't mean a beginner can see all of the levels - there is a password feature every eight scenes to keep you honest. The first level is simple to get you started - several grenades fall from the sky changing the colours of the tiles when they explode.

Now it's your turn, Filbert - bounce around on each tile until it reaches the correct colour, matching the original colours and patterns. Sounds easy, and it is. The tiles stop changing when the right colour is reached. But don't get your hopes up. On later levels the tiles cycle endlessly, leaving you jumping around in a frenzy. The joysticks really fly when you're on a sloping block with deadly water at the side - and if that's not bad enough, there are over 20 different hazards and helpers.



Try watching the demo for a while - level 78 looks interesting. Some objects like cans can be used as weapons, but watch out for the red and silver ones. Misused, they can backfire and kill you. Bonus potions can give time or points and if you have the time, you can throw some cans into can bins and score big points. As in most isometric 3-D games, joystick movements are a little confusing at first - the little bouncing blimp will splash into the water several times before you get the hang of it. Not only that, objects like dizzy potions cause a reversal of the joystick, which is absolutely devastating. Acid pools and spikes are usually fatal, and just as you almost clear a level, four more grenades fall from the sky and you have to start over again.

Sound and graphics are well done, with a natty loading tune and plenty of sound effects and music. Animation is smooth and the characters are well drawn. Backgrounds are colourful, with jumping fish, sea monsters and periscopes popping up in the water. They're just harmless decorations, but a nice touch anyway.



Manix is a colourful, highly addictive, frustrating and difficult game - just the thing to while away a few hours. I recommend it.

Ratings:

Graphics:	79%
Sound:	81%
Gameplay:	78%
Overall:	**79%**

Distributed by:
Mindscape
(02) 899 2277
RRP: Amiga $59.95

TEAM YANKEE

Believe it or not, some people are actually old enough to remember the Cold War. You know - the time before the Russians and the Yanks were bending over backwards to be mates. Back in the bad old days, people lived with the spectre of a Third World War being fought between America and Russia - nobody had even heard of Saddam Hussein. Times change. But as usual, there's always a war going on somewhere. And I've always found the strategic side fascinating.

Back at school I used to play contour map war games with my mates instead of listening to my maths teacher. If he'd had any brains he would have applied maths to tank manoeuvres and I'd have passed with distinction instead of failing miserably!

Team Yankee is the game of my dreams. This is the game I would have designed if I had the chance - or if I knew anything about maths! It's the sort of game we would have drooled over back at school. *Team Yankee* puts you in command of a company of tanks - made up of four units of four vehicles. The scene is Europe and those Russkies have started the Third World War, fought with conventional weapons. Your four units have varying strengths and weaknesses. One has a limited number of long range missiles and little else while another has awesome capabilities all round. You start off life as a private in charge of the units and as you win a series of battles you're promoted. Of course, as you're promoted, *Team Yankee* gets more complex.

This is not just a shoot-'em-up. You're taken through the whole gamut of warfare. First you are briefed on your mission. Next you must program when and where you want artillery back-up. Then you're taken to a four-way split screen, each section of the screen giving a view from one of your tanks. Now comes the fun:

- ◆ Call up one of the units to full screen;
- ◆ Call up the full battle map;
- ◆ Position the unit;
- ◆ Choose the formation of the unit - straight line, vee shape or whatever;
- ◆ Set the speed;
- ◆ Load your guns with either long, medium or short-range shells;
- ◆ Select normal or magnified view and normal or infra-red view;

Now sit back and watch your maps for Russian troop movements as your units move into position, and repeat the procedure for each of your other three tanks.

The fighting is fast and furious. Sometimes you'll only have one or two Eastern Bloc units to battle. Other times they'll come at you four at a time, and you have to be super quick - you have to switch screens fast as each unit joins the fight, and while you're in battle with one unit, you'll find another under heavy fire.

Team Yankee is as addictive as they come. It's imaginative, complicated yet still user friendly. It's battle scenarios are challenging, but not out of reach. Some players may prefer the simulation effect of a game like *M1*, but for me the mix of arcade shoot-em-up and strategy is just right.

Distributed by:
Questor
(02) 662 7944
RRP: Amiga $69.95

At last! A Psygnasis game with just the right balance between brains and good looks! Let ANDY PHANG introduce you to what he calls "the most playable platform game ever ..."

Spell Bound

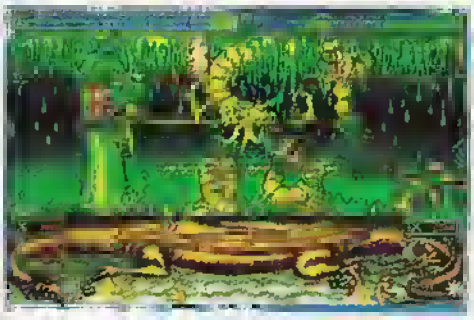
Every Amiga owner knows that Psygnosis games have great graphics and sound, but often limited gameplay. Well, the release of this game will change all that. Reverse the trend, even. You see, *Spellbound* is probably one of the most playable platform games yet on the Amiga. It is also a game which has some of the most unspectacular (euphemism time!) graphics and limited sound effects ever to be found in a Psygnosis product. How's that for a complete about-face?

The plot goes something like this. You are Sortice, apprentice mage to the mighty Poinat The Wizzo Warlock. It seems that Poinat's step brother, Krookose, has kidnapped your master and taken him to Hell (with a name like that, he probably deserves it). Although you don't particularly like Poinat, student loyalty (and the fact that if you don't rescue him, you'll never be able to graduate into a fully-fledged warlock) stirs that fighting spirit in your brave elven heart. It's up to you, Sortice old son, to make your way past nine fiendish levels and rescue Poinat before he is lost to this earthly plane forever.

Spellbound has a lot going for it. The game is addictive, addictive, addictive! I just could not find the willpower to turn my Amiga off. As you complete each level, you are given a code word which will let you start off from your current position the next time you play. With this, I was able to make continuous progress into the game.

There are items to be collected, including bombs, potions (to increase your lifeforce), and scrolls (to increase magic power). You have six spells to choose from, each requiring a certain amount of magic power before they work. These spells include levitation (allows Sortice to fly), Fire Wall (creates a barrier of fire), Water Wall (barrier of water), and Starburst (shoots energy in all directions).

For added enjoyment, there is a two player option (the second player gets to be Sortice's twin brother Cerorapp, or Mr. C. rapp as his friends call him). The game is that much easier to play with two people, especially in the higher levels filled with all sorts of horrors that only Hell could provide. It's also that much more fun! However, be careful when casting spells or firing your weapon. If you hit your playing partner, his (or her) character's lifeforce will be reduced (and you might get a whack on the head too...).

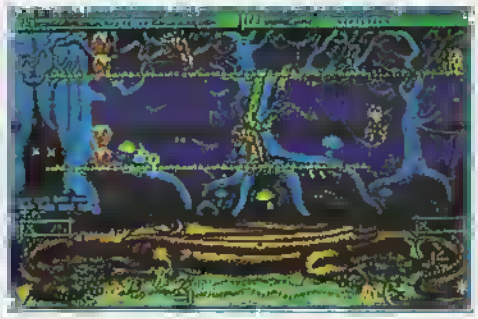


I guess if Psygnosis decided to improve the gameplay of its products, something had to go. In this case, it's out with the flashy graphics and sound that has become a Psygnosis trademark.

Ratings:
Graphics: 75%
Sound/Music: 75%
Gameplay: 90%
Value: 88%
Overall: 88%

Distributed by:
Mindscape
(02) 899 2277
RRP: Amiga $59.95

Don't get me wrong, the graphics aren't bad. Indeed, the horizontal scrolling is extremely smooth, and the animation is of an acceptable Amiga quality. It's just that they could have been much better. Perhaps if the programmers had used the bottom half of the screen instead of making *Spellbound* look like one of those American NTSC Amiga efforts.



As for the sound, the title music does contain a few samples of digitised speech, but otherwise both music and sound effects are pretty ordinary. The benefit of all this is, of course, that the gameplay IS great, and that's the main thing. Besides, without all the extra kilobytes that graphics and sound would have taken up in disk space, the programmers have been able to crunch the entire game onto one single floppy.

To be quite honest, I am quite willing to accept a (slight) decrease in the technical qualities of a game if the gameplay is good. Look at *Ultima IV*, for example. The graphics and sound are absolutely irrelevant when compared to the playability and depth of this classic. Similarly, Psygnosis' *Spellbound* might well become a classic platform game on the Amiga. It certainly has the right mixture of addictiveness and gameplay. ❑

Adventurer's Realm

by Michael Spiteri

Welcome adventurers to yet another year of the Realm -Australia's only specialised column dedicated to adventurers, role-players, and wargamers on all Commodore computers. Send in your adventure problems, and if I cannot help you,I'll print the problems among these pages. Most problems are normally resolved within months. There are generalised hintsheets available at no cost at all. Then there are the Realm's Clever Contacts, who are more than willing to help you out. Finally, if you don't mind dishing out a few bucks, you could buy The Official Adventurers Realm Hint Book, which contains help for over forty of the most popular adventure games.

Where to write:
for all adventure games, hints sheets, and general chit chat, write to:
Adventurers Realm P.O.Box 351 Pakenham Vic 3810
For all role playing games (no hint sheets!), write to: Kamikaze Andy in his dungeon:
Realm's Dungeon P.O.Box 315 Maddington WA 6109
** NOTE: Whenever you write to the Realm, whether it be for help or for hint sheets - you must enclose a stamped addressed envelope! ! ! **No sae - no reply!***

Help, help and more help (or the Smart Adventurer's Department)

Thanks to those who have responded to pleas for help. You efforts are bound to cure many sleepless nights.
Richard McNair offers the following help....
Game: Temple Curse
For: Craig Power
Help: You cannot get the branch but you can remove the leaves. Get stick, south, break latch, climb stairs, get rock, breakpadlock, open door and go door.
Game: Temple Curse
For: Scott Robinson
Help: Simply obtain the translator to read the sign.
Game: Island of Spies
For: Craig Power
Help: Type: remove parachute and crawl out
Game: Island of Spies
For: Anthony Jones
Help: Obtain the branch and drop it at the crevice, then travel south
Andrew Corbin and **Stuart George** offer the following clue....
Game: Zak McKracken
For: David Marjanovic
Help: The lighter is situated in the plane, under the front passenger seat cushion. To get past the stewardess, Zak must first go to the bathroom, pick up the toilet paper and put it into the sink. Turn on the tap so that the sink overflows. Ring the bell and run up and put the egg in the microwave and turn it on. This should give you enough free time to get the lighter.
Ian Myers offers the following hint.....
Game: Deja Vu II
For: Darren Bourke
Help: The strange key from the telephone unlocks a slot machine in the hidden gambling room of Joey Siegel's bar. Use the pocket knife and the torch in the detectives apartment to open the back door, and to see inside the bar. Operate the clean wine bottle in the

rack to open the hidden door. Take Sugar Shack's address to the cabdriver. Then open Sugar's front door with the knife. Search her room. Take the note hidden in the vacuum cleaner (the knife is needed). Wear the policeman's uniform to enter the morgue.

Stuart George comes forth with many tips.....

Game: Pool of Radiance
For: Eddy Cheung
Help: Say to skeleton - SHESTNI. Say to spectres - LUX. Say to skeletons - SAMOSUD after seeing the spectre in the church.

Game: Curse of the Azure Bonds
Help: To kill Tyranthraxus (again), acting in haste could enhance your performance. When you meet him, retreat to the doorway and shoot him with that bow from the graveyard.

Game: Secret of the Silverblades
Help: Don't trust the mayor or the black thing, they are both dangerous. Change your money for gems so that you can use the well of knowledge.

Finally, **Kamikaze Andy** donates the following hints....

Game: Leisure Suit Larry III
For: Turrican
Help: You do need the soap in the shower. Give Cherri Tart something more thoughtful, like a land deed.

Game: Leisure Suit Larry II
For: Adrian Smythe. -
Help: On the cruise ship, you must explore around. Get as many things as you can, then find a way off the ship (lifeboat, maybe?)

Game: Arthur
For: Shawn Milligan
Help: To challenge King Lot, use the gauntlet. Use the built in hint feature for the answers to your other questions.

Game: Future Wars
For: Peter Rickard
Help: To use the photocopier, you must insert the sheet of paper into the opening. Press the green button, then the redone. Some documents will then come out. Grab them and go to the teleporter.

Problems, Problems & More Problems

Realm of Darkness (Good name, eh?) is the name of the game,the mirror is the problem. Any takers?

Paul Dickinson, of Tenterfield in NSW is not having too much luck in *Battletech*. What he requires is a certain white code, and he needs it badly - he's been struggling for two months!

M. Schultz of Penrith in NSW is stuck neck deep in problems in *Mordon's Quest*. He wants to know how to get past the second vegie monster, as well as how to get into the crack, and pass the waterfall, and also enter the locked wing in the mansion.

In *Imagination*, how do you use the mole?

Then we have **Andrew Corbin** of Bowral in NSW. Zak McKracken is the game, and he wants to know what you have to draw to get anywhere on the sphinxe's leg and also in the temple in Mexico. Also where do you get the bottle of whiskey and the scroll.

Richard McNair of Illawong in NSW is stuck in many games.

First up, how does he leave the desert in *African Safari*. Then how does he enter the dungeon in *Drak*. Next, in *Jack the Ripper*, how do you leave the house. In the *Temple Curse*, how do you get the ring embedded in flint. Then in the *Last Planet*, how do you stop the greenman from killing you and how do you pass the force field. Finally (phew!), in *Island of Spies*, what is the boat for and how do you start the truck?

The Last Ninja is troubling **Peter Hand**, of North Rocks in NSW. Getting past the swamp in Level 3 is causing him great worries!

Mollie Dorsman would love any general hints for the classic *Crimson Crown*. Could someone help her out?

Richard Vaughan is really stuck in *Shadowgate*. He writes..."To give others an idea where I am, I have the silver orb, golden spike, and wand with serpent. I need to know where to go from there and especially in the Vault (with the stone skull), the door in the well room, the hobgoblins, and the top left door in the Banquet Hall."

Ian Myers is making good progress in *Deja Vu II*, however he would like to know where to use the safety deposit key and the Mercedes key.

Then in *Legend of the Sword*, where is the location of the candle which is needed to escape from the troll's cell.

Realm's Chit Chat

David C Weston of Mullaloo recently heard rumours of a *Universal Military Simulator II* being available.

Well, apparently it was released in the U.K. quite a few months back. I'm sure Questor should be making it available in Australia. Does anyone else know about *UMS II*?

Michael Walsh of Horsham wonders if he has discovered a possible bug in an old Scott Adams adventure. He writes.."A few months back you reviewed a compilation of 12 adventure games by Scott Adams, distributed by Pactronics. When I bought these games, I found that Adventure 10: *Savage Island Pt 1* was faulty. When the LOOK command is entered the program always responds with 'I see nothing special' - no location description, no objects and no exits. I have returned the game to Pactronics. The first time they claimed to have fixed the problem, but nothing had changed. The second time they said they replaced it - the disk had changed but the problem hadn't. "Has anybody experienced this problem with *Savage Island Pt I*? It sounds like to me a definite bug, but I don't like your chances of getting it fixed, as the game is very old.

Ian Myers of Charnwood in ACT wants to know how to create a DATA DISK for use in *Deja Vu II*, as his initialised disk doesn't seem to work.

Feedback from many Realmers is that the game *Champions of Krynn* is absolutely fantastic. **Stuart George** of Springvale in Victoria reckons it is a must-buy, especially if you like the books! Also, Stuart sent in a clipping about the latest Magnetic Scrolls game *Wonderland*. The game allows the player to customise the display. The game also draws maps, and uses windows and pull down menus to the extreme. Keep your eyes open for it - as it will be quite revolutionary!

AUSTRALIA'S CHEAPEST DISKS
FREE CATALOGUE PLEASE CALL IN & PICK ONE UP
"NO BRAND" LIFETIME WARRANTY BOXES OF 10 DISKS

	1-9	10+	50+	100+	500+
5 1/4"DS/DD	$4.95	$4.80	$4.70	$4.60	$4.40
5 1/4"DS/HD	$10.95	$10.50	$10.00	$9.50	$8.90
3 1/2"DS/DD	$9.75	$9.50	$9.25	$9.00	$8.50
3 1/2"DS/HD	$24.95	$23.00	$22.00	$21.00	$19.95

ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS
MELBOURNE: 48 A'Beckett St City PH: (03) 663 6151
NORTHCOTE: 425 High St. Northcote. PH: (03) 489 8068
SYDNEY: 74 Parramatta Rd. Stanmore. PH: (02) 519 3134
MAIL ORDER: 56 Renver Rd. Clayton. PH: (03) 543 7877
DEALERS:
MICRODOT: 177 Springvale Rd. Nunawading PH: (03) 894 1255
GREENSBOROUGH COMPUTERS: 57 Grimshaw St Greensborough. PH: (03) 434 6166
BLUESTAR COMPUTERS: 271 Maroondah Hwy Ringwood. PH: (03) 870 1800

The Dungeon by Kamikaze Andy

Legend Of Faerghail

Elves on the rampage! Undead on the loose! Yep, it's the dawn of a new day in the land of Thyn. Besieged by all forms of evil creatures, the Count of Thyn has called you, brave adventurer, to journey out and get help from neighbouring states. Gather together a band of fighters, paladins, and mages in the local tavern, then it's off to the wilderness!

Such is the plot behind *Legend of Faerghail*, a new role-playing game from German software house ReLine. This game is HUGE, with over eight four-level dungeons, and each dungeon having nearly 1000 rooms! With that much room to explore, the designers have included a list of monsters that would impress a zookeeper!

But is it a case of "bigger means better"? If you happen to enjoy lots of combat and lots of exploring, then perhaps this game is for you. However, though *Faerghail* is certainly impressive in size (it comes on three disks), I somehow feel that there is a lack of actual puzzle solving. All the extra rooms do not actually contribute to the story, but merely provide more combat encounters (the value of which is debatable).

Perhaps that lost effort for the puzzles materializes in the graphics, because *Faerghail* has some of the best graphics ever in a role-playing game. The shades of colour used in the forests are amazing, and some of the spot effects (like lightning) are breathtaking. Much like *Bard's Tale*, encounters with other creatures will bring up an exquisitely detailed (though not animated) picture.

Sound effects are also excellent. The digitized clanging of doors, noises in the wilderness, and creaks in the castle enhance the atmosphere of the game no end. There is no music in *Faerghail*, except for the title tune.

I was also impressed with a few other factors in *Faerghail*, including a rather comprehensive list of magic spells (though it takes ages to find and learn them all), and a new innovation in character classes: the blacksmith (whose job it is to fix all the damaged armour and weapons of the party, as well as cast a few spells).

The designers of *Faerghail* aimed at the *Bard's Tale* and *Phantasie* market, because *Faerghail's* interface has aspects of both games. The use of a viewed 3D system, with graphics via a window on the top left of the screen and your party information on the top right, is straight out of *Bard's Tale*. And the combat system, including the graphical representation, is based on the *Phantasie* style of gaming. *Faerghail* even allows you to import characters from *Bard's Tale* or *Phantasie* into the game (A move which comes highly recommended from me. It is nearly impossible to play the game with a newly created group of characters. You'd die instantly! Even when your characters are transferred across, their abilities are scaled down to a level where the party can in fact be killed quite easily. Is this game tough? You bet!).

Legend Of Faerghail comes in a very impressive (and big!) box, along with a rather thick manual, and a poster. The rest of the box is taken up by sponge padding (boo! say the greenies). Which describes this game quite aptly, methinks. Yes, *Faerghail* is a game with "meat" in it, but there are some deficiencies as well. All the extra rooms seem to be nothing more than extra padding.

A game recommended only for the experienced roleplayer (who has a *Bard's Tale* or *Phantasie* character disk ready).

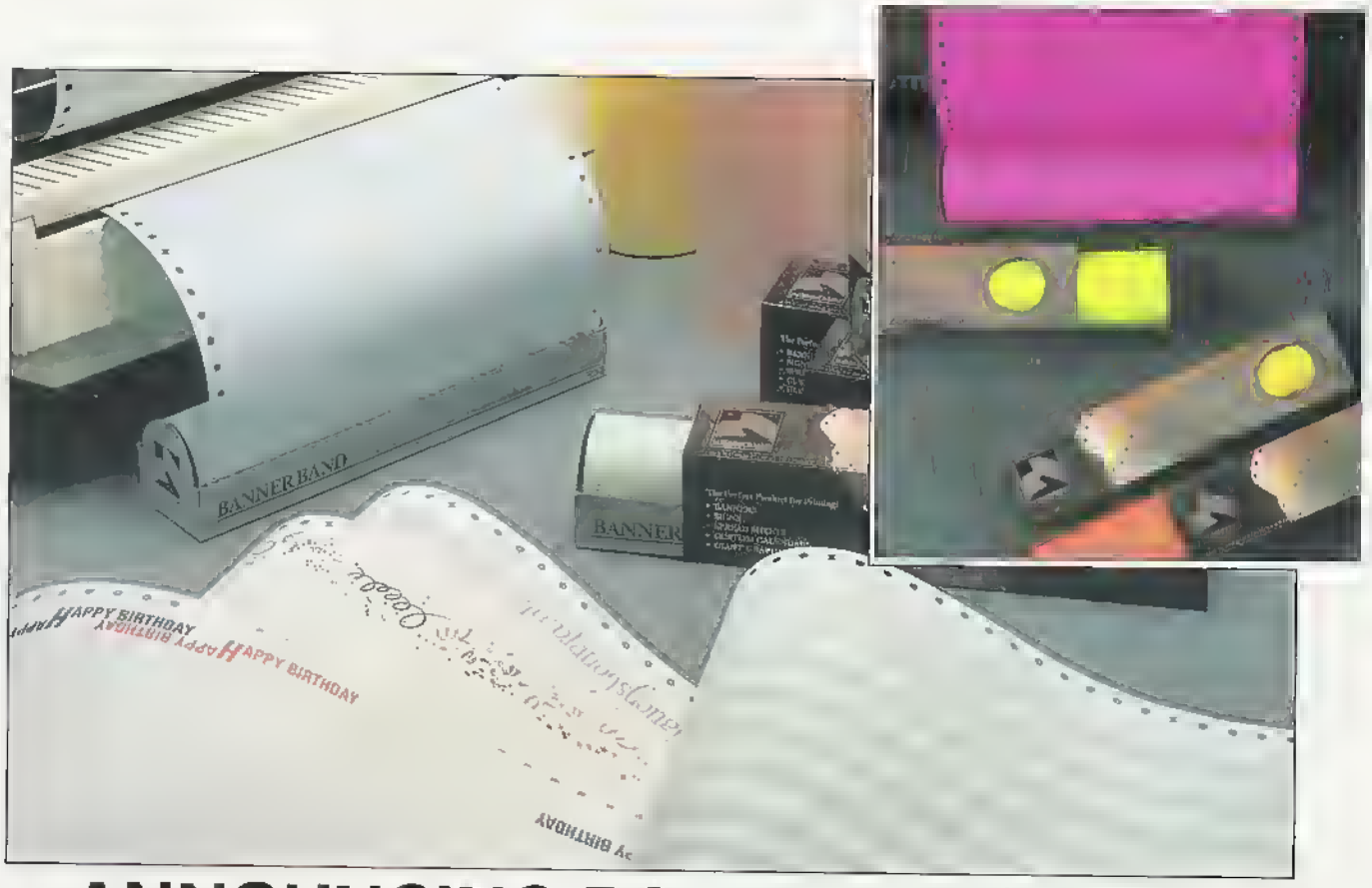
RATINGS:

Graphics:	89%
Sound/Music:	88%
Gameplay:	70%
Value:	75%
Overall:	**79%**

Distributed by:
Computermate
(02)457 8388

Advertisers Index

Amigo Public Domain Ctr	66	HPD	1 23 43	Power Peripherals	5
Briwall	56/57	Interlink	17 18 19	Prime Artifax	62 63
Brunswick	76	Kowal	11	Quadrant	9
Colour Computer Systems	1	Lee-Jan	35	Ropisoft	39
Commodore	40 41 44	Logico	53	Regional Computers	3
Computer Discounts	37	Gary McCleary	55	Rhythmic Byte	35
Computermate	IFC,IBC	Megadisc	20	Rod Irving	79
Computer Spot	28 29 30 31	Melton Mfg	55	Roseneath	79
Desktop Utilities	33	Multicoln	68	Sigmacom	43
ECP/EA	OBC	P C M Computers	36	Systems 800	67
Fonhof	37	Pacific Microlab	27	Unitech	59
G P Software	42	Pactronics	4 25 51	XEL	4
Hard Disk Cafe	3 46 47 48	Parcom	9	Wanneroo Business	43
Harris HI-Tek	9	Pelham	59		



ANNOUNCING BANNER BAND® AND BANNER BRITE

IT'S BRIGHT . . . IT'S EXCITING . . . IT'S FUN . . . AND IT'S NEW FROM BANNER BAND® AND COMPUTERMATE

BANNER BAND®

BANNER BAND® is a 45' roll of continuous computer paper. Each roll is 9½" wide with ½" margins and tractor strips.

THERE ARE NO CROSS PERFORATIONS making **BANNER BAND®** the "perfect" product for BANNERS, SIGNS, SPREAD SHEETS and GIANT GRAPHICS.

BANNER BAND® is 70gsm bond paper available in

White, Yellow, Pink, Blue, Green, Goldenrod and Party, and White with printed borders Happy Birthday, Congratulations, Christmas and Sale.

and plain fluorescent colours . . .

BANNERBRITE™ RED
BANNERBRITE™ GREEN
BANNERBRITE™ ORANGE
BANNERBRITE™ PINK

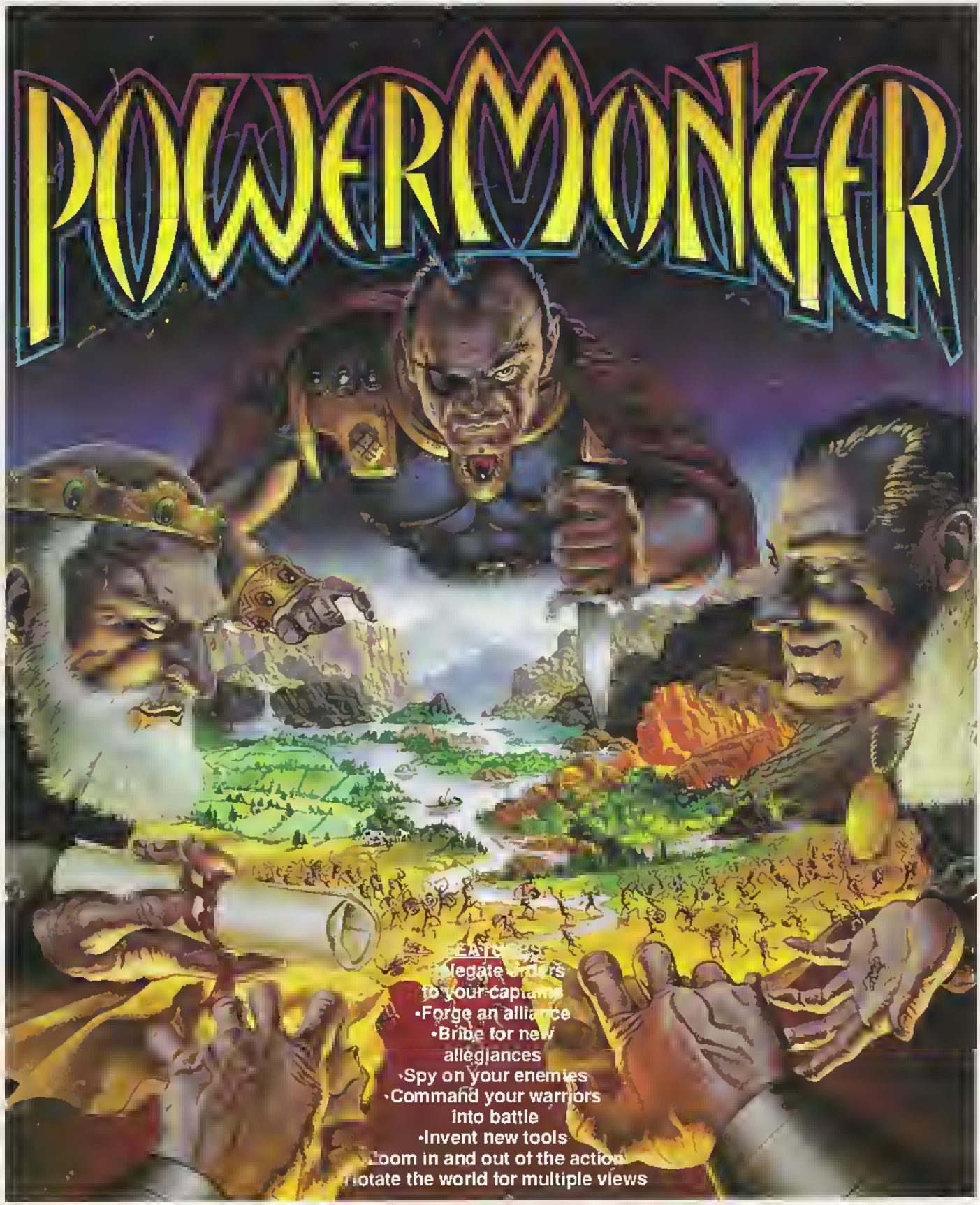
Distributed in Australia
by

COMPUTERMATE
products (australia) pty. ltd.

9 High St., Mt. Kuring-Gai, NSW 2080.
Ph: (02) 457 8388 Fax: (02) 457 8739.

BANNER BAND®

SEE THE NEW GAME FROM THE MAKERS OF POPULOUS!



Dealer enquiries contact ECP/Electronic Arts
Ph: (075) 963 488 Fax: (075) 963 512